# ENGLISH **Drill Book**



## Based on the New Syllabus

#### Authors

A. AROCKIA DOSS, M.A.(Eng), M.A. (His), B.Ed., Lecturer in English, Puducherry.

A. GOPAL, M.A., M.Ed., M.Phil., MAM Matric Hr. Sec. School, Mettur, Salem.

#### G. GEOFFREY DAVIDSON

Director Training, Salem.

T.S. RAAM KAPIL, M.A., M.Phil., B.Ed., PG Asst. in English, Salem.

# **SURYA PUBLICATIONS**

(A unit of **Shyamala** Group)

Corporate Office:

No. 1, Sugar Mill Colony, Salai Kumaran illam. Madurai Road.

Tirunelveli - 627 001.

Phone: 0462 - 2338899, 2338484

Mobile: 94431-58484, 95978-39822 E-mail: suryaguides@yahoo.com Registered Office:

New No. 59, 4th Avenue,

Opp. to Govt. Boys Hr. Sec. School,

Ashok Nagar, Chennai - 600 083.

Ph: 044 - 24744484

Mobile: 94421-58484, 94425-58484

E-mail: srigangapublications5@gmail.com

website: www.suryapublications.in





# www.Padasalai.Net

படங்களை தொடுக! பாடசாலை வலைதளத்தை சமூக ஊடகங்களில் பின்தொடர்க!! உடனுக்குடன் புதிய செய்திகளை Notifications-ல் பெறுக!

















1 <b>3</b> th	<u>Syllabus</u>	Books	Study Materials – EM	Study Materials - TM	<u>Practical</u>	Online Test (EM & TM)
<b>12</b> <sup>th</sup>	Monthly	Mid Term	Revision	PTA Book	Centum	<u>Creative</u>
Standard	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	Questions	Questions
	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Public Exam	NEET		
	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Exam</u>	PUDIIC EXAIII	<u>NEET</u>		

<b>11</b> <sup>th</sup>	<u>Syllabus</u>	Books	Study Materials – EM	Study Materials - TM	Practical	Online Test (EM & TM)
	Monthly	Mid Term	Revision	Centum	Creative	
Standard	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	<u>Q&amp;A</u>	Questions	Questions	
	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Public Exam	NEET		
	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Exam</u>	r ubiic Exaiii	INCLI		

<b>10</b> <sup>th</sup>	<u>Syllabus</u>	<u>Books</u>	Study Materials - EM	Study Materials - TM	<u>Practical</u>	Online Test (EM & TM)
	Monthly	Mid Term	Revision	PTA Book	Centum	<u>Creative</u>
Standard	Q&A	Q&A	Q&A	Q&A	Questions	Questions
	Quarterly	<u>Half Yearly</u>	Public Exam	NTSE	SLAS	
	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Exam</u>	1 done Exam	IVIOL	<u>51/15</u>	

9 <sup>th</sup>	<u>Syllabus</u>	<u>Books</u>	Study Materials	1 <sup>st</sup> Mid Term	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mid Term	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mid Term
Standard	<u>Quarterly</u> <u>Exam</u>	Half Yearly Exam	Annual Exam	RTE		

	1	1				
Oth	Syllabus	Books	Study	1 <sup>st</sup> Mid	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mid	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mid
8 <sup>th</sup>			<u>Materials</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Term</u>
Standard	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Public Model Q&A	<u>NMMS</u>	Periodical Test
<b>7</b> <sup>th</sup>	<u>Syllabus</u>	Books	Study Materials	1 <sup>st</sup> Mid Term	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mid Term	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mid Term
Standard	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Periodical Test	SLAS	
6 <sup>th</sup>	<u>Syllabus</u>	Books	Study Materials	<u>1<sup>st</sup> Mid</u> Term	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mid Term	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mid Term
Standard	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Periodical Test	SLAS	
1st to 5th	<u>Syllabus</u>	<u>Books</u>	Study Materials	Periodical Test	SLAS	
Standard	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Public Model Q&A		
Exams	<u>TET</u>	TNPSC	<u>PGTRB</u>	Polytechnic	<u>Police</u>	Computer Instructor
Exallis	DEO	BEO	LAB Asst	<u>NMMS</u>	RTE	NTSE
Portal	Matrimony		Mutual Transf	er	Job Portal	
<u> </u>			1			
Volunteers	Centum Te	<u>am</u>	Creative Tear	<u>m</u>	Key Answer	<u> Feam</u>
Download	<u>LESSON</u> <u>PLAN</u>	<u>Department</u> <u>Exam</u>	Income Tax	Forms & Proposals	<u>Fonts</u>	<u>Downloads</u>
Download	Proceeding	gs GO's	Regulation Orders	Pay Orders	<u>Panel</u>	



# Padasalai – Official Android App – <u>Download Here</u>



Kindly Send Your Study Materials, Q&A to our Email ID – Padasalai.net@gmail.com

Published By

**B. ARUMUGAM** 

© SURYA PUBLICATIONS

(A unit of Shyamala Group)

## **OUR BANK DETAILS**

#### TIRUNELVELI ACCOUNT

Account Name : SURYA PUBLICATIONS

Account Number : 446971431

Bank Name : INDIAN BANK

IFSC Code : IDIB000T034

Branch Name : TIRUNELVELI JUNCTION

Account Name : SURYA PUBLICATIONS

Account Number : 510909010051752

Bank Name : CITY UNION BANK

IFSC Code : CIUB0000230
Branch Name : PALAYAMKOTTAI

#### **CHENNAI ACCOUNT**

Account Name : SRI GANGA PUBLICATION

Account Number : 928507483

Bank Name : INDIAN BANK

IFSC Code : IDIB000A031

Branch Name : ASHOK NAGAR

Account Name : SRI GANGA PUBLICATION

Account Number : 512020010022514

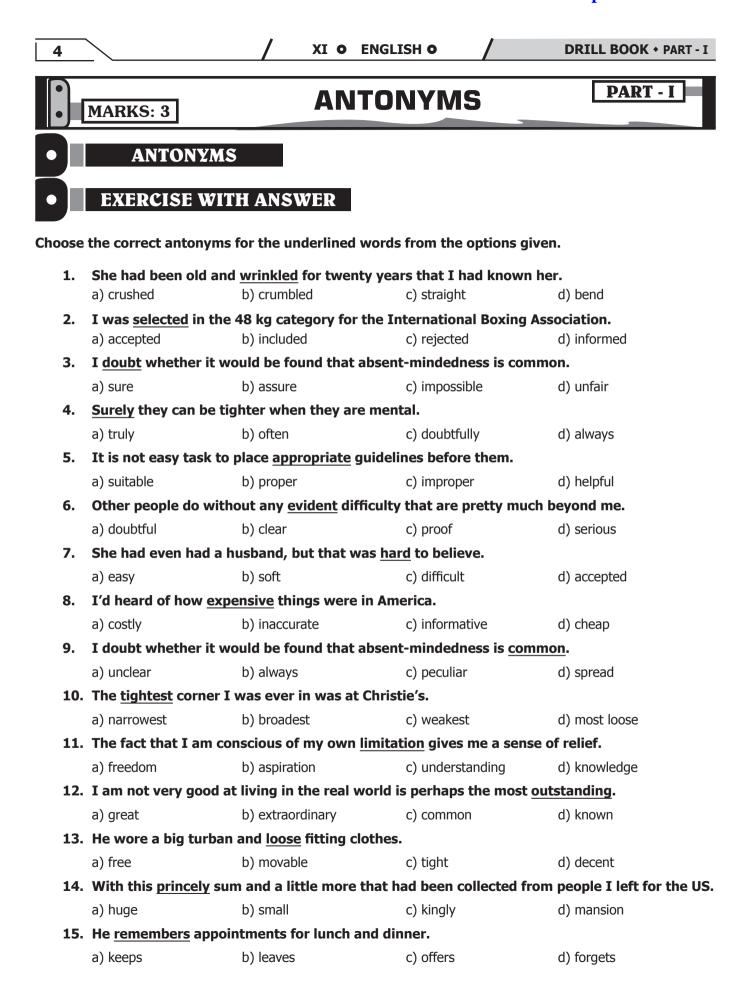
Bank Name : CITY UNION BANK

IFSC Code : CIUB0000230
Branch Name : PALAYAMKOTTAI

**DRILL BOOK • PART - I** XI O ENGLISH O 1 PART - I **SYNONYMS** MARKS: 3 **SYNONYMS EXERCISE WITH ANSWER** Choose correct synonyms for the underlined words from the options given. She had been old and wrinkled for the twenty years that I had known her. a) spotted b) crumpled c) spirited 2. I was selected in the 48kg category for the International Boxing Association. a) custom b) group d) games 3. Many people who read it have been astonished at the absent mindedness of their fellows. a) attained b) received c) known d) surprised 4. The talk was running on the critical situations. a) cunning b) strong c) easy d) dangerous Thankful as I am for the unique honour conferred on me by this institution. a) best b) matchless c) great d) systematic 6. ....other people do without any evident difficulty that are pretty much beyond me. a) unclear b) visible c) possible d) available 7. She had been young and pretty, and even had a husband. a) pious b) kind c) humble d) beautiful I was both upset and worried because I'd heard of how expensive things were in America. 8. d) satisfied b) happy c) anxious 9. It is the efficiency rather than the inefficiency of human memory that compels my wonder. a) effectiveness b) goodness c) quality d) quantity 10. A fourth was torpedoed in the war. a) escaping b) participating c) saved d) destroyed 11. It is not easy task to place appropriate guidelines before them. a) imaginative b) real c) clever d) suitable 12. So I pulled on it and yanked at it with grunts and frowns and increasing consternation. a) happiness b) sadness d) difficulty c) groans 13. No, we were certain she had been always been as we had known her. a) doubtful b) hard c) easy d) sure 14. I was relieved to have money in my pocket. a) pleased b) away c) ready d) rich 15. How many of them forget to shut the front door when leaving the house? Scarcely more. b) hardly d) formerly a) plenty c) surely 16. They were selling Barbizon pictures, and getting tremendous sums for each. a) simple b) huge c) little d) trendy

2	\			/	XI O	Е	NGLISH O	/	ı	DRILL BOO	OK + PART - I
	- ` ı	perhaps w	rith annol	ations he	ere and	the	ere bringing	g to bear	the lav-m	an's point	of view.
		nformation		b) clarifica				otations	-	) hardships	
18.					but it v	ΝO	uldn't <u>budg</u>	_			
40	a) s	•		b) move			c) bre	ak	d)	) close	
19.	She a) d	hobbled a irtv		<b>: house in</b> b) dull	spotles	<u>ss</u> '	<b>white.</b> c) bric	aht	ď	) clean	
20.	,	people w		,	ce too.		5, 5115	,	-,	,	
		mall way		b) large w			c) sim	ple way	d)	) quick way	
21.						agi	ne who cai	n always	remembe	r to take t	he medicine
		doctor has roscribed		<u>bed</u> for hii b) written	m.		c) red	ommende	d d	) pushed	
22.	, .	re was a ı		,	nt.		c) 100	ommende	a a,	, pasiica	
		ustic		b) whisper			c) nois	sy	d)	) silence	
23.	t	the finding	-		<u>rious</u> fie	eld	s connected	d with ed	ucation.		
	a) s			b) novel			c) find	ling	d)	) several	
24.		uptly the : radually		<b>way.</b> b) slowly			c) eas	ilv	ď	) suddenly	
	a) g	laddally				A		шу			
		1. b	2. b	3. d	4. d		swers 5. b	6. b	7. d	8. c	
		9. a	10. d	11. d	12. 0		13. d	14. a	15. b	16. b	
		17. c	18. b	19. d	20. b	)	21. c	22. c	23. d	24. d	
	EX	ERCISI	e FOR	SELF E	VAL U.	ΑI	TON				
hoose	corr	ect synon	yms for t	he underl	ined wo	ord	s from the	options g	jiven.		
	SI	T - I									
				I			h		L 4 - 112	ul l d	- <b>6</b> l
1.	a) w		_	b) breath	to balar	ıce	n <b>er <u>stoop</u> a</b> c) ber		_	t <b>ne beads (</b> ) dress	of her rosary.
2.	,			•	npleted	th	eir weight		•	•	II players.
		ommon		b) good	•		_	essary		) possible	. ,
3.		s is the mo									
	a) g			b) strong			c) am	using	d)	) talking	
•	SE	T - II									
1.	A te	errible sile	nce follo	wed.							
	a) p	eaceful		b) long			c) sho	ort	d)	) horrible	
2.		_				ev	er the <u>regre</u>		_		
2	,	epentance		b) repetition		-	, ,	lications	•	) strength	
3.		tery casca		<u>к</u> as a пі	unured	Cd	ileiully SOF	teu aocu	ments cal	ne raming	down in a
		appily		b) coolly			c) asto	onished	c)	doubtfully	

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I	XI • ENGL	ISH • \		3
	SET - III				
1.	Her silver <u>locks</u> were	scattered untidily.			
	a) cover	b) hair	c) dress	d) hand	
2.	My fear of facing nev	w opponents quickly <u>vani</u>	shed.		
	a) appeared	b) disappeared	c) joined	d) coined	
3.	It may be that it is b	ecause of their antipathy	to pills and potions.		
	a) liking	b) dislike	c) forgetfulness	d) willingness	
	SET - IV				
1.	I realised now, as I o	ought to have done at firs	st, that he had shot his	bolt.	
	a) raised his arrow	b) sent the arrow	c) reached the highest	d) pulled his arrow	
2.	It is philosophy or po	olitics, <u>ethics</u> or economic	cs are certainly meant f	or him.	
	a) rules	b) guidelines	c) moral	d) immoral	
3.	I watched dumbstrufluttery cascade.	uck as a hundred carefu	lly <u>sorted</u> documents	came raining dow	n in a
	a) arranged	b) torn	c) thrown	d) pushed	



DRIL	L BOOK +	PART - I	\	ΧI	O ENGLI	SH O	\		/_	5
16.	I had not	t enough	securities	to borro	<u>w</u> five hun	dred on.				
	a) get		b) red	ceive		c) lend		d) loan		
17.	I shall no	ot attemp	t to <u>offer</u>	original i	deas.					
	a) give		b) de	ny		c) restrict		d) close	9	
18.	My partic	<u>cular</u> spe	cialty now	is return	ing to hot	el desks tv	wo or thre	e times a	day.	
	a) permar	nent	b) ge	neral		c) tempora	ry	d) grea	t	
[					Answers					1
	1. c	2. c	3. b	4. c	5. c	6. a	7. a	8. d	9. c	1
	10. d	11. a	12. c	13. c	14. b	15. d	16. c	17. b	18. b	]
	FYFD(	rice ea	OR SELI	FEVALL	LATION					
	LALIN		JK SLLI	LVAL	JAIION					
Cho	ose the co	orrect an	tonyms fo	r the und	erlined wo	ords from	the option	s given.		
	SET -	I								
1.	She had	always h	een short	and fat a	nd sliahtly	, hent				
	a) small	aivays b	b) hu		na sngna,	c) big		d) tall		
2.	•	the last	team to a			, 3		,		
	a) depart		b) rea			c) attain		d) lost		
3.	In his or	dinary life	e he reme	mbers ev	erything t	hat is expe	ected to re	emember.		
_	a) usual			egular	, ,	c) unusual		d) unha	арру	
	SET - I	П								
					:a		C'1 +1			
1.	a) modera		w <b>no nad b</b> b) faii		<u>ite</u> a numi	<b>ber electri</b> t c) very few		d) pleni	hv	
2.	•	,	,	•	whatovo	r <b>the regre</b>		, ,		
۷.	a) doubts	_		sgivings	wilateve	c) repentar		d) pleas		
3.	•		ly confuse			5) 1 Sp 511501		, p		
٥.	a) before	<u>cas.</u>	b) aft			c) simply		d) hard		
	SET - I	П	,			, , ,		,		
1.		always b	een short		nd slightly			ط) ادم می		
_	a) thin	_	b) thi			c) familiar		d) knov		
2.	The oth all player		s nad al	ready co	mpleted	their we	ight in,	which is	compuls	ory for
	a) unimpo		b) un	known		c) believab	le	d) optio	onal	
3.			,		few but	the mor		, .		ce their
	medicine		_							
	a) rests		b) ne	eds		c) sells		d) leave	es	

**DRILL BOOK • PART - I** XI O ENGLISH O 6 SET - IV ....at fifty guineas or hundred guineas with a gradual crescendo to which I had been safely contributing. a) slow b) sudden c) fast d) quick 2. It is philosophy or politics, ethics or economics, are certainly meant for him. b) doubtfully c) strongly a) clearly d) weakly I amused her for perhaps 20 minutes... b) convinced c) defeated d) explained a) irritated

**DRILL BOOK • PART - I** 

XI O ENGLISH O

7



## **ABBREVIATION**

PART - I



## **ABBREVIATION**

→ An abbreviation is the short form of a word or phrase formed by leaving out some of the letters from the word or using the first letters of the words. It cannot be pronounced as word.

**Examples:** B.A - Bachelor of Arts AIR - All India Radio

3G	Third Generation	BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation
AAA	Asian Athletics Association	B.Ed	Bachelor of Education
AAFI	The Amateur Athletics Federation of India	BL	Bachelor of Law
AD	Anno Domini	B.Sc	Bachelor of Science
AFI	Athletics Federation of India	BSF	Border Security Force
AI	Air India	BSNL	Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited
AICTE	All India Council for Technical Education	CA	Chartered Accountant
AIDS	Acquired Immuno Deficiency Syndrome	CBI	Central Bureau of Investigation
AIFF	All India Football Federation	CBSE	Central Board of Secondary Education
AITUC	All India Trade Union Congress	CD	Compact Disc
AM	Amplitude Modulation Ante Meridiem (forenoon)	CEO	Chief Educational Officer
APEC	Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation	CID	Criminal Investigation Department
ASLV	Augmented Satellite Launch Vehicle	CL	Casual Leave
AEO	Assistant Educational Officer	CM	Chief Minister
AIR	All India Radio	CPL	Class Pupil Leader
ATM	Automated Teller Machine	CRPF	Central Reserve Police Force
AVADI	Armed Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India	DD	Demand Draft
BA	Bachelor of Arts / British Airways.	DEO	District Educational Officer
B. Arch	Bachlor of Architecture	D.Litt.	Doctor of Literature
B.Com	Bachelor of Commerce	DNA	Deoxyribo-nucleic Acid
BE	Bachelor of Engineering	D.Phil.	Doctor of Philosophy
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration	DTP	Desk Top Publishing
EEG	Electro Encephalo Gram	KMVN	Kumaon Mandal Vikas Nigam
e-mail	Electronic mail	Km	Kilo metre
ECG	Electro Cardio Gram	LBW	Leg Before Wicket
EMI	Equated Monthly Instalments	LCD	Liquid Crystal Display / Least Common Denominator
ENT	Ear, Nose and Throat	LCM	Lowest Common Multiple
FAQ	Frequently Asked Question	LIC	Life Insurance Corporation (of India)

8	/ XI O ENGL	ISH O	DRILL BOOK + PART - I
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation	LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
FCI	Food Corporation of India	Ltd	Limited
FIR	First Information Report	M.A.	Master of Arts
FM	Frequency modulation	MBA	Master of Business Administration
GDP	Gross Domestic Product	MBBS	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
GST	Goods and Service Tax	MCA	Master of Computer Applications
HSS	Higher Secondary School	M.Com	Master of Commerce
НМ	Headmistress / Headmaster	M.D	Doctor of Medicine
HMT	Hindustan Machine Tools	M.Ed	Master of Education
IA	Indian Airlines	MLA	Member of Legislative Assembly
IAS	Indian Administrative Service	MNC	Multi National Companies
ICSE	Indian Certificate of Secondary Education	MO	Money Order
ICC	International Cricket Council	MP	Member of Parliament; Madhya Pradesh
ICICI	Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India	MS	Master of Surgery
ICS	Indian Civil Service	M.Sc	Master of Science
ICU	Intensive Care Unit		
IFS	Indian Foreign Service	NCC	National Cadet Corps
IIT	Indian Institute of Technology	NCERT	National Council of Educational Research and Training
IOC	Indian Oil Corporation	NDA	National Defence Academy
IPC	Indian Penal Code	NLC	Neyveli Lignite Corporation
IPS	Indian Police Service; Inter Press Service	NSS	National Service Scheme
IQ	Intelligent Quotient	ODI	One Day International
ISBN	International Standard Book Number	ONGC	Oil and Natural Gas Corporation
ISI	Indian Standards Institute; Inter Services Intelligence	ONGC	Oil and Natural Gas Commission
IST	Indian Standard Time	PC	Personal Computer
DVD	Digital Versatile/Video Disc	Ph.D.	Doctor of Philosophy (Philosophiae Doctor)
ICL	Indian Cricket League	PM	Post meridiem (After noon)
ISD	International Subscriber's Trunk Dialing	PRO	Public Relations Officer
IOA	Indian Olympic Association	PTA	Parent Teacher Association
JEE	Joint Entrance Examination	PTO	Please Turn Over
PSLV	Polar Satellite Launch Vehicle	TNPSC	Tamil Nadu Public Service Commission
PWD	Public Works Department	UGC	University Grants Commission
R&D	Research and Development	UK	United Kingdom
RBI	Reserve Bank of India	UNO	United Nation Organisation
RRB	Railway Recruitment Board	UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
SB	Savings Bank	UPSC	Union Public Service Commission
SMS	Short Message Service	USA	United States of America

9

DRIL	L BOOK +	PART - I	XI C	D ENGI	ISH O		
S	SP	Superintendent of Police			VIP	Very Important Person	
	SPCA	Society for the Prevention	of C	ruelty of		Value Payable Post	
9	n Crt	Animals	. 0. 0	racity of	<b>V</b> . 1	value i dyable i ost	
S	SPL	School Pupil Leader			WTO	World Trade Organisation	
S	STD	Subscriber's Trunk Dialing			WWW	World Wide Web	
Т	Ā	Travelling Allowance			YMCA	Young Men's Christian Association	
Т	-C	Transfer Certificate			YWCA	Young Women's Christian Association	n
Т	N	Tamil Nadu					
	EXER	CISE WITH ANSW	ER				
Cho	ose the e	xpanded form of the give	en ab	breviati	on.		
1.							
	_	l Legal Research Institute			b) Centr	al Labour Research Institute	
	c) Centra	Leather Research Institute	2		d) Centr	al Learner's Research Institute	
2.	<b>KMVN</b>						
	-	hetic Mandal Vikas Nigam			•	on Mandal Volunteer Nigam	
	c) Kumac	n Ministerial Vikas Nigam			d) Kuma	on Mandal Vikas Nigam	
3.	UGC						
	-	sity Grants Commission			-	ersal Grants Commission	
_	•	Grants Commission			a) Unine	ed Grants Commission	
4.	BSNL a) Pharat	h Canchar Nitrogon Limited			h) Phara	ath Canchar Nigam Limited	
	-	h Sanchar Nitrogen Limited service in Neyveli Limited			-	oth Sanchar Nigam Limited Othi Sanchar Nigam Limited	
5.	CBI	Service in ricy veil Elimited			a) Briare	an Janana Higam Emilioa	
<b>J.</b>	_	lised Bureau of Investigatio	n		b) Centr	ed Bureau of Investigation	
	-	l Bureau of Investigation			•	al Bureau of Institute	
6.	LPG						
	a) Liquefi	ed Petroleum Gas			b) Lique	fied Paper Gas	
	c) Liquid	Petrol Gas			d) Lique	fied Petrol Gas	
7.	WTO						
	-	s Tallest Office			•	Trade Organisation	
	•	Trade Office			d) World	I Trade officer	
8.	CD						
	a) Comple	ete Disc ete Diagnosis			d) Comp	pact Desk	
•		ete Diagnosis			u) Comp	OACE DISC	
9.	VCR	Clear Recorder			h) Verv (	Clear Recorder	
	-	Cassette Recorder				Cassette Record	
10	www				_,		
10.		Win Willow			b) World	l Wide Web	
	-	Wide Woman			-	Vin Woman	

XI O ENGLISH O **DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 10 11. RPM b) Reality Per Minute a) Revolution Press Master c) Revolutions Pin Master d) Revolution Per Minute 12. PSLV a) Polar Satellite Launch Vehicle b) Proper Satellite Launch Vehicle c) Previous Satellite Launch Vehicle d) Perfect Satellite Launch Vehicle 13. FM a) Frequent Modulation b) Frequency Modulation c) Frequency Modernisation d) Frequent Method 14. NDA a) National Department of Academy b) Nature of Defence Academy c) National Demo Academy d) National Defence Academy 15. IPC a) Indian Postal Company b) Indian Public Company c) Indian Penal Code d) Indian Property Code **Answers** 1. c 2. d 3. a 4. b 5. c 6. a 7. b 8. d 9. c 10. b 11. d 12. a 13. b 14. d 15. c **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION** Choose the expanded form of the given abbreviation. 1. **ICICI** a) Industrial credit and Investment corporation of India b) Industrial credit and Investigating corporation of India c) Industrial credit and investing corporation of India d) Interior credit and Investment corporation of India K.B 2. a) Kilo by weight b) Kilo per Byte c) Kilo per Branch d) Kilo Byte 3. ONGC a) Online Natural Gas Commission b) Oil Natural Gas Commissin c) Oil and Natural Gas commission d) Oil and Natural Gas Corporation 4. TOEFL b) The English offer Foreign Language a) Test of English Foreign Language c) Test of English as Foreign Language d) The English of Foreign Language 5. ATM a) Automatic Teller Machine b) Any Time Money c) Automated Teller Machine d) Anytime Teller Machine **CRY** a) Child Relief and yours b) Child Relief and yourselves c) Child Relief and yourself d) Child Relief and you

HUDCO

Housing

Corporation

TEL DOOK	• PART - I XI • ENGL	.13n <b>u</b>	
7. KPO	•		
_	vledge Process Outsourcing	b) Know	n Procedural Order
c) Know	vledge Process Office	d) Know	ledge Process Outlet
B. B.Tech			
a) Bach	elor of Teaching	b) Bache	elor of Technique
c) Bach	elor of Technology	d) Bache	elor of Textiles
. SBI			
a) Savir	ngs Bank of India	b) State	Bank of India
c) State	Bank of Indonesia	d) State	Bureau of Investigation
LO. ECG			
	/man's Christian Group	-	ical Cardio Gram
c) Elect	ed Council Group	d) Electr	o Cardio Gram
l1. NGO			
•	Government Order	•	Government Officer
•	Government Organisation	a)Non-G	overnment Order
L2. SMS	Marana Carria	l-) CII	Manage Carrier
a) Snor	t Message Service	n) Small	
c) Short	: Missing Service	-	Message Service  Message Service
c) Short	Missing Service  ACRONYMS  Tonym is a pronounceable word formed most	d) Send	Message Service
c) Short	ACRONYMS	d) Send tly from th ing	Message Service
+ An acc	ACRONYMS  ronym is a pronounceable word formed most  xample: radar = radio detecting and rang  Amature/Association International de-	d) Send tly from th ing DIET	Message Service e initial letters of a descriptive name or t
An acc     For E  AIBA	ACRONYMS  ronym is a pronounceable word formed most  xample: radar = radio detecting and rang  Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition	d) Send tly from th ing DIET	Message Service  e initial letters of a descriptive name or t  District Institute of Education and Train
An acc     For E     AIBA     AVADI	ACRONYMS  Tonym is a pronounceable word formed most mature/Association International deBoxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India	d) Send  tly from thing  DIET  E-MAIL	Message Service  e initial letters of a descriptive name or t  District Institute of Education and Train  Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footl  Associations (Federation Internation
An acceptor E	ACRONYMS  Tonym is a pronounceable word formed most xample: radar = radio detecting and rang Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India  All India Institute of Medical Science	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footly Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)
An acci For E AIBA AVADI AIIMS  ASEAN	ACRONYMS  ronym is a pronounceable word formed most  xample: radar = radio detecting and rang  Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition  Depot of India  All India Institute of Medical Science  Association of South East Asian Nations	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA  GATE	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footly Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)  Graduate Aptitude Test for Engineering
c) Short  An acc For E  AIBA  AVADI  AIIMS  ASEAN  BHEL	ACRONYMS  Tonym is a pronounceable word formed most  xample: radar = radio detecting and rang  Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition  Depot of India  All India Institute of Medical Science  Association of South East Asian Nations  Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA  GATE  GATT	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footly Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)  Graduate Aptitude Test for Engineering General Agreement on Trade and Tarif
AIBA AVADI AIIMS  ASEAN BHEL CAD	ACRONYMS  ronym is a pronounceable word formed most xample: radar = radio detecting and rang Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India All India Institute of Medical Science  Association of South East Asian Nations Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd Computer Aided Design	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA  GATE  GATT  GATS  GMAT	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footh Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)  Graduate Aptitude Test for Engineering General Agreement on Trade and Tariff General Agreement on Trade and Service
AIBA  AVADI  AIIMS  ASEAN BHEL CAD CAT	ACRONYMS  ronym is a pronounceable word formed most xample: radar = radio detecting and rang Amature/Association International de-Boxer's Association Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India All India Institute of Medical Science  Association of South East Asian Nations Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd Computer Aided Design Common Admission Test Housing and Urban Development	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA  GATE  GATT  GATS  GMAT	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footly Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)  Graduate Aptitude Test for Engineering General Agreement on Trade and Tariff General Agreement on Trade and Servic Graduate Management Admission Test
AIBA  AVADI  AIIMS  ASEAN BHEL CAD CAT HUDCO	ACRONYMS  Tonym is a pronounceable word formed most many is a pronounceable word formed most many ample: radar = radio detecting and rang amature/Association International deBoxer's Association  Armoured Vehicles and Ammunition Depot of India All India Institute of Medical Science  Association of South East Asian Nations Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd Computer Aided Design  Common Admission Test  Housing and Urban Development Corporation  International English Language Testing	d) Send  tly from the ing DIET  E-MAIL  FIFA  GATE  GATT  GATS  GMAT  RADAR	e initial letters of a descriptive name or to District Institute of Education and Train Electronic Mail.  Federation of International Footly Associations (Federation Internation de Football Association)  Graduate Aptitude Test for Engineering General Agreement on Trade and Tariff General Agreement on Trade and Servic Graduate Management Admission Test Radio Detection and Ranging  South Asian Association for Regional Office Proceedings of the Proceedings of the Proceedings of the Procedure of th

Random Access Memory

and Urban Development RAM

_\_	/ XI O ENGL	ISH O	DRILL BOOK + PART - I
IELTS	International English Language Testing System	RAW	Research & Analysis Wing
IGNOU	Indira Gandhi National Open University	SAIL	Steel Authority of India Limited
ISRO	Indian Space Research Organisation	SENSEX	Sensitivity Index (of Share Price)
INTERNET	International Network (of computers)	SIM	Subscriber Information Module
LAN	Local Area Network	TADA	Terrorist and Disruptive Activities (Prevention) Act
LASER	Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation	TANSI	Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries
NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development	TOEFL	Test Of English as a Foreign Language
NASA	National Aeronautics Space Administration	TRAI	Telecom Regulatory Authority of India
NASSCOM	National Association of Software and Service Companies	UNESCO	United Nations Educational Scientific ar Cultural Organisation
NOTA	None of The Above	UNICEF	United Nations International Childre Emergency Fund
OPAC	Online Public Access Catalogue	VAT	Value Added Tax
PAN	Permanent Account Number	VIRUS	Vital Information Resources Under Siege
P.E.T	Physical Education Teacher	WHO	World Health Organisation
PIN <b>EXER</b>	Postal Index Number  CISE FOR SELF EVALUATION	ZIP	Zone Improvement Plan
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation			Zone Improvement Plan
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation	nal Aeronautics and Space Administration nal Acrobatics and sports Administration nal Aerospace and special Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration	N	
nASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation a) Comp	nal Aeronautics and Space Administration nal Acrobatics and sports Administration nal Aerospace and special Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration nuter Aid desiging	b) Comp	uterised Aided Designing
NASA  a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp	nal Aeronautics and Space Administration nal Acrobatics and sports Administration nal Aerospace and special Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration	b) Comp	
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp c) Comp c) Comp	nal Aeronautics and Space Administration nal Acrobatics and sports Administration nal Aerospace and special Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration nal Agriculture and support Administration nuter Aid desiging	b) Comp d) Comp d) Comp	uterised Aided Designing
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp c) Comp c) Comp	cise for self evaluation  nal Aeronautics and Space Administration  nal Acrobatics and sports Administration  nal Aerospace and special Administration  nal Agriculture and support Administration  uter Aid desiging  uterising Aided Designing  d petroleum exporting countries	b) Comp d) Comp d) Comp	uterised Aided Designing uter Aided Designing  isation of petroleum exporting countries
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp c) Comp c) Comp c) OPEC a) Oil an c) Online virus a) Virtua	cise for self evaluation  nal Aeronautics and Space Administration  nal Acrobatics and sports Administration  nal Aerospace and special Administration  nal Agriculture and support Administration  uter Aid desiging  uterising Aided Designing  d petroleum exporting countries	b) Comp d) Comp b) Organ d) Organ b) Vital I	uterised Aided Designing uter Aided Designing  isation of petroleum exporting countries
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp c) Comp c) Comp c) OPEC a) Oil an c) Online VIRUS a) Virtua c) Vital I	cise for self evaluation  nal Aeronautics and Space Administration  nal Acrobatics and sports Administration  nal Aerospace and special Administration  nal Agriculture and support Administration  uter Aid desiging  uterising Aided Designing  d petroleum exporting countries  e public Excess catalogue  al Informations Resources Under siege	b) Comp d) Comp b) Organ d) Organ b) Vital I	uterised Aided Designing uter Aided Designing isation of petroleum exporting countries isation of petroleum excess countries
NASA a) Nation b) Nation c) Nation d) Nation d) Nation d) Nation c) CAD a) Comp c) Comp c) Comp c) OPEC a) Oil an c) Online virtua c) Virtua c) Virtua	cise for self evaluation  nal Aeronautics and Space Administration  nal Acrobatics and sports Administration  nal Aerospace and special Administration  nal Agriculture and support Administration  uter Aid desiging  uterising Aided Designing  d petroleum exporting countries  e public Excess catalogue  al Informations Resources Under siege	b) Comp d) Comp b) Organ d) Organ b) Vital I d) Vital I	uterised Aided Designing uter Aided Designing isation of petroleum exporting countries isation of petroleum excess countries information Resources Under survey

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I	o ENGLISH o	13
6.	PIN a) Post Index Number c) Post office Index Number	<ul><li>b) Postal Index Number</li><li>d) Private Index Number</li></ul>	
7.	<ul> <li>UNICEF</li> <li>a) United Nations International children E</li> <li>b) United Nations International children E</li> <li>c) United Nations International children E</li> <li>d) United Nations International children E</li> </ul>	equipement Fund ducational Fund	
8.	TAFE a) Travel and Fare Excess c) Train and Farm Express	<ul><li>b) Tractor and Farm Equipment</li><li>d) Tractor and Factory Equipment</li></ul>	
9.	TANSI a) Tamil Nadu Storm Sewage Industry c) Tamil Nadu Slum Stop Industry	<ul><li>b) Tamil Nadu Small Scale Industries</li><li>d) Tamil Nadu Small Sale Industries</li></ul>	
10.	RAM a) Random Access Memory c) Random And Marking	<ul><li>b) Randomly Added Member</li><li>d) Randomly Accessed Money</li></ul>	
11.	ROM a) Recognition of Memory c) Read only Memory	b) Reaction of Mind d) Read only Mind	
12.	cat a) Culture and Academic Treaty c) Common Admission Test	<ul><li>b) Cumulative Admission Test</li><li>d) Clear Act Test</li></ul>	

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O DRILL BOOK + PART - I



## **COMPOUND WORDS**

PART - I

•

### **COMPOUND WORD**

→ A compound word is when two words are combined to form a new word or phrase. There are three types of compound words: closed form, hyphenated and open form. The closed form is when two words are combined to form a new word.

**Eg:** bullfrog, snowball, mailbox, grandmother, railroad, inside, sometimes, upstream, basketball, anybody.

•

## LIST OF COMPOUND WORDS

#### I. Noun + Adjective

41. Taste Buds

1. Blood Red	2. Hand Picked	3. Heart Broken	4. Home Sick
5. Lead Strong	6. Life Long	7. Prize Worthy	8. Sky Blue
9. Snow White	10. Spoon Fed	11. Tax Free	12. Trust Worthy
13. World Famous	14. World Population	15.World Wide	
II. Noun + Noun			
1. Air Man	2. Air Port	3. Air Ship	4. Arm Chair
5. Birth Place	6. Bus Conductor	7. College Mate	8. College Student
9. Day Dream	10. Ear Ring	11.Eye Sight	12. Foot Note
13. Gate Way	14. Head Line	15. Home Work	16. Life Boat
17. Lorry Driver	18. Moonlight	19. Needle Work	20. News Paper
21. Note Book	22. School Boy	23. School Bus	24. School Days
III.Verb + Noun			
1. Bath Room	2. Call Taxi	3. Cross Fire	4. Drive Inn
5. Fire Place	6. Guide Book	7. Handle Bar	8. Note Book
9. Pass Port	10. Pay Day	11. Play Boy	12. Post Man
13. Post Master	14. Post Office	15. Rest House	16. Scare Crow
17. Search Engine	18. Search Light	19. Show Room	20. Stop Clock
21. Bath Room	22. Call Taxi	23. Cross Fire	24. Drive Inn
25. Fire Place	26. Guide Book	27. Handle Bar	28. Note Book
29. Pass Port	30. Pay Day	31. Play Boy	32. Post Man
33. Post Master	34. Post Office	35. Rest House	36. Scare Crow
37. Search Engine	38. Search Light	39. Show Room	40. Stop Clock

42. Walk Man

DRIL	L BOOK + PART -	·I		XI O E	NGLI	SH O	\		15	5
	IV. NOUN + V	ERB								
	1. Sunrise	2. Suns	et	3. Baby sit	4	4. Rainfall	5. Hair	cut	6. Head ache	
	V. ADJECTIV	E + NOU	N							
	1. Fast food	2. Madr	man 3. Blackboard		rd '	4. Blue sky	5. Hot	water		
	VI. PREPOSIT	ION + V	ERB							
	1. Overtake	2. Outp	ut	3. Income	4	4. Undergo	5. Ups	et	6.Input	
	VII. ADJECTI\	/E + VER	RB							
	1. Clear cut	2. Safeg	guard	3. Whitewas	sh !	5.Blackmark				
	VIII. Gerund	+ Noun								
	1. Bleaching Po	wder	2. Clea	ning Lady		3. Cleaning I	Maid	4. Dancin	g Bird	
	5. Drawing Room	m	6. Drin	king Water		7.Driving Sch	nool	8. Helpin	g Hand	
	9. Helping Mind		10. Liv	ing Room		11. Looking	Glass	12. Rainiı	ng Days	
	13. Sleeping Pill	I	14. Sleeping Song			15. Steering Wheel		16. Swimming Pool		
	17. Teaching Aid	ds	18. Teaching Condition		ion	19.Walking Stick		20. Washing Machine		
	21. Working Co	ndition	22. Working Couples		S					
	IX. Noun + Ge	erund								
	1. Horse Riding		2. Air (	Conditioning		3. Bird Watc	hing	4. Time C	Consuming	
	5. Book Binding		6. House Cleaning			7.Freedom Loving		8. Eve Te	asing	
	X. Prepositio	n + Nou	n							
	1. After Life		2. By P	ass		3. Down Sta	irs	4. In Hou	ise	
	5. In Service		6. Off 9	Shore		7. Off Spring	I	8. On Lin	e	
	9. Out Patient		10. Ov	er Charge		11. Over Nig	ıht	12. Over	Weight	
	13. Under Line		14. Un	der World		15. Undergro	ound	16. Up G	rade	
	17. Up Stairs									
	EXERCISI	E WITI	H ANS	WER						
Cho	ose the word fr	om the o	options	aiven to for	m a c	ompound w	ord.			
1.	baby.			<b>J</b>						
	a) sit		b) sitting	)		c) post		d) card		
2.	milk									
	a) ground		b) land			c) shake		d) tube	2	
3.	washing a) paper		b) pen			c) pin		d) mac	hine	
4.	under		D) PCII			c) piii		a) mac	·····C	
**	- \ :		I- \			<b>\</b>		15		

c) out

d) seen

b) take

a) in

16			/	XI	• ENGI	ISH O		D	RILL BOO	OK • PART - I
5.	<b>book</b> a) ready		b) gro	ound		c) chair		d)	mark	
6.	<b>dream</b> a) world					c) in			slow	
7.	<b>down</b> a) low		b) str	ength		c) strear	n	d)	went	
8.	<b>under</b> a) fast					c) saw			d) go	
9.	<b>age</b> a) line		b) mo	ore		c) land		d)	d) old	
10.	<b>court</b> a) yard		b) ou	t		c) stand		d)	ill	
		Answers								
	1. a	2. c	3. d	4. b	5. d	6. a	7. c	8. b	9. d	10. a

## EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

Choose the word from the options given to form a compound word.

1.	pass				
	a) port	b) out	c) low	d) land	
2.	cross				
	a) strength	b) board	c) talk	d) come	
3.	moon				
	a) power	b) day	c) low	d) light	
4.	butter				
	a) lion	b) flies	c) insects	d) need	
5.	grass				
	a) hopper	b) jumper	c) runner	d) singer	
6.	by				
	a) buy	b) pass	c) jump	d) go	
7.	back				
	a) linen	b) line	c) at	d) ward	
8.	life				
	a) on	b) out	c) time	d) short	
9.	scape				
	a) goat	b) water	c) honey	d) cow	

DRILL BOOK • PART - I	\ XI <b>o</b>	ENGLISH •		17
10. along				
a) river	b) side	c) well	d) went	
11. light				
a) power	b) still	c) out	d) house	
12. lime				
a) photo	b) man	c) stone	d) still	
13. lightning			_	
a) walk	b) speed	c) drive	d) swim	
14. fast		) II	0	
a) food	b) vegetables	c) dinner	d) supper	
15. lay	h) for	a) in	۹/ ۰۴۲	
a) away <b>16. car</b>	b) for	c) in	d) off	
a) street	b) park	c) house	d) top	
17. wood	J, Fa	o, neucc	5) 154	
a) house	b) cutter	c) chair	d) table	
18. gas				
a) light	b) pressure	c) tight	d) problem	
19. water				
a) bright	b) bite	c) charm	d) proof	
20. tooth				
a) pain	b) high	c) trouble	d) ache	

\* \* \* \*

18 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - I

PREFIX PART - I

+ Prefixes and suffixes are sets of letters that are added to the beginning or end of another word. They are not words in their own right and cannot stand on their own in a sentence: if they are printed on their own they have a hyphen before or after them.

•

#### **PREFIXES**

 Prefixes are added to the beginning of an existing word in order to create a new word with a different meaning.

#### For example:

Word	Prefix	New word	Word	Prefix	New word
happy	un	unhappy	bishop	arch	archbishop
cultural	multi	multicultural	aircraft	anti	antiaircraft
work	over	overwork	operation	со	co-operation
space	cyber	cyberspace	courage	en	encourage
market	super	supermarket	active	in	inactive
possible	im	impossible	cycle	bi	bicycle
code	de	decode	cast	fore	forecast
legible	il	illegible	act	inter	interact
function	mal	malfunction	biology	micro	microbiology
media	multi	multimedia	confident	over	overconfident
payment	non	nonpayment	door	out	outdoor
technic	poly	polytechnic	box	post	postbox
paid	pre	prepaid	arrange	re	rearrange
conductor	semi	semiconductor	editor	sub	subeditor
colour	multi	multicolour	certain	un	uncertain
developed	under	underdeveloped	form	uni	uniform
hill	up	uphill	modern	ultra	ultra-modern

#### Some of the prefixes and the connected words

1.	anti-	antiaircraft	antibiotic	anti clockwise	anti-social
2.	arch-	arch angel	arch bishop	archway	arch-rival
3.	bi-	bicycle	bilabial	bi-lateral	bi-monthly
4.	co-	coauthor	coexist	cooperate	co-producer
5.	contra-	contradiction	contradistinction	contraflow	contraindicate
6.	counter-	counteract	counterattack	counter clockwise	counterpart
<b>7.</b>	de-	decode	defame	degrade	defrost
8.	dia-	diagram	dialogue	diameter	diametric
9.	dis-	disagree	discharge	disorder	disqualify

2. possible

a) ir\_\_\_

DRILL B	BOOK + PAR	rT-I	XI O ENGL	ISH • \		_		
10.	en-	encourage	encircle	enlarge	enslave			
11.	ex-	exchange	export	ex-serviceman	express.			
12.	fore-	forecast	fore-noon	foretell	fore-runner			
13.	hyper-	hyperactive	hypermarket	hypertension	hypersensitive			
14.	il-	illegible	illegal	illogical	illiterate			
15.	im-	impossible	impolite	imprint	impure			
16.	in-	inactive	inland	insight	invocate			
17.	inter-	interaction	intercity	interchange	international			
18.	ir-	irregular	irrational	irresponsible	irrelevant			
19.	mal-	malfunction	malnutrition	malpractice	maltreatment			
20.	micro-	microbiology	microchip	microfilm	microphone			
21.	mis-	misbehave	mislead	misplace	misunderstand			
22.	multi-	multicolour	multifaceted	multimedia	multipurpose			
23.	non-	non-existent	non-payment	non-stick	non-violence			
24.	out-	outbreak	outdoor	outnumber	outside			
25.	over-	overconfident	overflow	overload	overpower			
26.	pan-	pan- American	pan- African	pan- Indian	pandemic			
27.	poly-	polyclinic	polyglot	polygraph	polytechnic			
28.	post-	post war	post-graduate	post-paid	post-script			
29.	pre-	precaution	preface	pre-paid	pre-record			
30.	pro-	proclaim	pro-democracy	prolong	pronoun			
31.	re-	rearrange	rebuild	recall	rediscover			
32.	semi-	semi-conductor	semi-final	semi-vowel	semi-circle			
33.	sub-	subcontinent	sub-editor	submarine	subtitle			
34.	tri-	triangle	tri-colour	tricycle	tri-lateral			
35.	un-	unaffected	uncertain	unfair	unhappy			
36.	under-	underdeveloped	underestimate	underwater	underworld			
37.	uni-	unicellular	unicameral	uniform	unilateral			
38.	up-	upgrade	uphill	upset	upward			
• EXERCISE WITH ANSWER  Form a new word by adding a suitable prefix to the root word  1. bishop								
a)	) ir	b) mu	ltı	c) arch	d) inter			

c) im\_\_\_

d) inter\_\_

b) multi\_\_

0			/	XI	• ENGI	ISH O		D	RILL BOO	OK • PART	
3.	aircraft										
	a) ir		b) mı	ulti		c) im		d)	anti		
4.	cycle										
	a) bi		b) mı	ulti		c) im		d)	inter		
5.	author										
	a) ir		b) mı	ulti		c) co		d)	inter		
6.	code		b) do			a) im		٦/	intor		
_	a) ir		b) de	!		c) im		a)	inter		
7.	practice a) ir		h) mı	ılti		c) im		d)	mal		
8.	courage	b) multi		uiti		-, <u>-</u>			ai		
0.	a) en		b) mı	ulti		c) im		d) inter			
9.	cast		•			, _					
	a) in		b) for	re		c) im		d) inter			
10.	active										
	a) ir		b) il_	_		c) in		d)	inter		
					Ans	wers					
	1. c	2. c	3. d	4. a	5. c	6. b	7. d	8. a	9. b	10. c	
	EXERC	ISE FO	R SEL	F EVAL	UATIO	N					

rorm a new word by adding a suitable prenx to the root word										
1.	legible a) il	b) multi	c) im	d) ir						
2.	mortal			<u>-,</u>						
	a) ir	b) multi	c) im	d) un						
3. 1	function									
	a) ir	b) mal	c) im	d) inter						
4.	Biology									
	a) micro	b) multi	c) dis	d) fore						
<b>5</b> .	media									
	a) in	b) multi	c) im	d) inter						
6.	confident									
	a) over	b) dis	c) im	d) en						
<b>7.</b>	payment									
	a) ir	b) im	c) non	d) dis						
8.	door									
	a) inter	b) multi	c) im	d) out						
9.	american									
	a) ir	b) pin	c) pan	d) inter						

DRILL BOOK + PART - I	\ XI •	ENGLISH O		21
10. technic	12			
a) im	b) multi	c) in	d) poly	
11. box	h) nost	a) im	d) fore	
a) ir	b) post	c) im	d) fore	
<b>12. paid</b> a) in	b) multi	c) dis	d) pre	
-	b) maia	c) dis	u) pre	
<b>13. arrange</b> a) re	b) anti	c) im	d) inter	
14. conductor	5) and <u> </u>	s, <u> </u>	a)c	
a) ir	b) dis	c) semi	d) fore	
15. editor	, <u>—</u>	, —	, _	
a) ir	b) multi	c) im	d) sub	
16. colour				
a) ir	b) multi	c) im	d) pro	
17. certain				
a) in	b) un	c) im	d) pro	
18. develop				
a) ir	b) multi	c) under	d) fore	
19. form				
a) ir	b) multi	c) uni	d) pro	
20. hill				
a) up	b) dis	c) im	d) en	

\* \* \* \*

Z2 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - I



## **FOREIGN WORDS**

PART - I



### **FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES**

- → There are many very logical reasons why languages (including English) borrow words from each other.
- For instance, sometimes English will borrow a word from another language in order to describe things for which an English word doesn't yet exist. This happened a lot when the English settlers arrived in the New World.
- + After all, there were countless things that English speakers had never encountered, but which indigenous groups and earlier Spanish explorers had already given names to. Whenever there's cross-cultural interaction like that, new words are bound to pop up between languages.
- → Additionally, English often uses foreign words to name culturally specific things, like food. The Italians already gave "pizza" a great name, so when English speakers started enjoying the food, there was no need to change it. Why waste time renaming when you could be eating?

#### Some of the foreign words commonly used in English and their meanings.

No.	Foreign Words	Meanings
1	bon voyage	have a nice trip
2	bona fide	genuine
3	curriculum vitae	description of previous job and qualification
4	status quo	existing condition
5	rucksack	backpack
6	de facto	in faith
7	de jure	by right; by law
8	en famille	in family
9	en masse	all together
10	ex gratia	as a favour
11	ex officio	by virtue of one's position or status
12	in absentia	in absence
13	in camera	in private; in the chamber
14	in toto	as a whole
15	laissez faire	non intervention
16	lingua franca	common language; link language
17	magnum opus	great work
18	modus operandi	way of working
19	par excellence	excellent
20	patio	an area outside the house without roof
21	per annum	for every year
22	per capita	per head

**DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 

XI O ENGLISH O

23

23	plaza	shopping mall
24	proforma	form
25	protege	trained by influential person
26	prima facie	accepted as so until proved otherwise
27	resume	summary; curriculum vitae
28	siesta	nap; a short sleep after a meal
29	sine die	adjourned without fixing a date
30	tete-a-tete	private conversation face to face
31	viva voce	spoken exam
32	annus mirabilis	wonderful year
33	modus operandi	a method of operating
34	ad hoc	made or done for a particular purpose
35	ad interium	meantime
36	bons mots	witty remarks
37	carte blanche	permission to do whatever one wants
38	faux pas	social blunder
39	liaison	coordination of activities
40	postmortem	examination of dead body
41	status quo	the existing condition
42	via media	compromise
43	alias	also known as
44	enroute	during the course of a journey, on the way
45	incognito	true identity conceated
46	dejavu	past life experience, recognition, familiarity
47	a - la - carte	choice; having menu items priced

## **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

Choose the meaning of the given foreign phrase /word.

1.	My father	used to	have <u>siesta</u>	every day	٧.
----	-----------	---------	--------------------	-----------	----

a) short sleep b) cup of coffee c) short talk

d) walk

2. We have to get the <u>proforma</u> from the college.

a) letter b) introduction c) form

d) acceptance

3. This is the magnum opus of the artist.

a) costly work

b) colourful work

c) favorite work d) great work

4. We believe many things in this world de facto.

a) with proof b) in faith c) for our convenience

d) for our sake

5. The politicians had their conversation in camera.

a) in private

b) before the camera

c) photographed

d) in public

24		/	XI O	)	ENGL	ISH (	0	/		DRIL	L BOO	<b>K •</b> P/	ART - I
6.	<b>Everyone appreciates hi</b> a) involvement in public life c) non involvement in other			at	titude	b) ir		ement in o					
7.	She wants to go to the ga a) market place b)	olaza to shopping	-	biı	rthday			nir shop		d) gift	shop		
8.	<b>English is a </b> lingua franca a) each person b)	<b>a of mar</b> importar	-		ries.	c) c	ommo	on langua	ge	d) god	od condi	ition	
9.	The parliament has been a) adjourned indefinitely b)	_				c) c	alled	someone		d) visit	ed an im	portan	t person
10.	<b>It was years before he c</b> a) family affair b)	ould cor social bl		nis	faux		ommo	on affair		d) in p	orivate		
					Ansv	vers							
	1. a 2. c 3. d	4.	b	5	. a	6.	с	7. b	8. c		9. a	10.	b
	EXERCISE FOR SE	iven for	eign p	hr	ase /\	— word		t to bolo	<b>b</b> :				
1.	The scientist's <u>protégé</u> fa) youth trained by an influc) one who is financially helpe	ential per	rson			b) h	elper	-		d for t	he job		
2.	The police found out the a) hiding place b)	modus weapon						<b>al.</b> working		d) con	npanion	S	
3.	She laughed at his leader a) common remarks c) witty remarks	er <u>bons r</u>	nots.			-		meone fo	_	nent			
4.	<b>My father cleared the lo</b> a) partly b)	<b>an <u>in tot</u> whole</b>	<u>:0</u> .			c) ir	n insta	alments		d) with	n difficu	lty	
5.	We sat in the patio of m	y uncle	and di	isc	ussed	the	matt	ter for a	long ti	me.			
	a) house b)	hall				c) o	pen s	pace		d) ver	anda		
6.	Our Government has said a) their right b)	<b>rctioned</b> their der		c g	<u>ratia</u>		<b>lakhs</b> heir fu				a favoui		
7.	<b>We took oath <u>de facto</u></b> . a) in private b)	in comm	ion			c) o	nly o	ne		d) in f	act		
8.	The Principal is the ex of a) important as his post c) out of his post	fficio ch	airma	n c	of our	b) b	y virt	on. ue of his cted to his					
9.	The police arrested the part to be presented in the control of the police arrested in the control of the police arrested the part to be presented in the control of the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the police arrested the part to be presented in the part to be part to be presented in the part to be part to b	-	vho to	ok	( part	b) ir	_	ant agitat		<u>se</u> .			
10.	Students should go with a) to show they are genuing c) to show they are regular	e student	:S	tif	icate	b) to	o sho	ey go for w they ha w they ar	ve pas	sed the	e exam		

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I		XI (	0	ENGLISH O	\	\		25
11.	The education departn a) high value	<b>nent want</b> b) high per			ep <u>status quo</u> c) past			<b>n process.</b> d) present condition	1
12.	When Kannan left for label a) to become rich	<b>US his frie</b> b) to have					_	d) to have happy lif	e in US
13.	We should prepare a na) descriptions of experies b) descriptions of the job c) descriptions of one's fad) descriptions of one's fad)	nce and ed one wants mily	ucatio	ona		get a (	good job.		
14.	Government should we	ork to rais	e the	e <u>p</u> e	er capita inco	me of	its people	<b>).</b>	
	<ul><li>a) total income of the cou</li><li>c) income of a day</li></ul>	ıntry			b) total d) inco		e of the fai head	mily	
15.	The police accepted th	e <u>prima f</u> a	<u>acie</u> e	evic					
	<ul><li>a) eye witness</li><li>c) evidence given by the</li></ul>	family			•		s so until p iven by the	roved otherwise friends	
16.	That year was the sam	e thing of	an <u>a</u>	ann	us mirabilis.				
	a) unpopular	b) wonderf	ul yea	ar	c) in co	mmon		d) popular	
17.	Sunder became the <u>lia</u>							D. I	
40	a) coordinating activities	,						d) banking activities	5
18.	The police found out to a) methods in accepting p c) method of creation		<u>oper</u>	and	b) meth	nod of	arguments operating		
19.	An <u>ad hoc</u> investigating a) made or done for a part	_		as	-	d a pei	rson in a w	ay	
	c) escape from a place				d) acce	pting o	others		
20.	The government gave	_	otiato	or <u>c</u>					
	<ul><li>a) running after somethin</li><li>c) control over something</li></ul>	_			•		uthority comething		
21.	He was tried in absent		ntend	ed	, ,		•		
		b) invite so			c) not p	_		d) call someone	
22.	<b>They are trying to find</b> a) compromise	<b>out a <u>via</u> b) strict</b>	med	<u>ia</u> s	<b>solution for th</b> c) acce	-	olem.	d) informed	
23.	<b>My neighbour is a <u>prim</u></b> a) temperamental and cocc) wealthy and influential	nceited per	son		•		elpful perso		
24.	Tell me your income po	er annum.	ı						
		b) every ye			c) invite	•	ear	d) every motion	
25.	He had been the <u>de jur</u> a) unlawful	re king sir b) unaccep		is f	<b>ather's death</b> c) right			d) interior	

\* \* \* \*

26 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - I



## **DEFINITION OF WORDS**

PART - I

- → A phobia is a type of anxiety disorder that causes an individual to experience extreme, irrational fear about a situation, living creature, place, or object.
- When some people have a phobia, they will often shape their lives to avoid what they consider to be dangerous. The imagined threat is greater than any actual threat posed by the cause of terror.
- + Phobias are diagnosable mental disorders.
- The person will experience intense distress when faced with the source of their phobia. This can prevent them from functioning normally and sometimes leads to panic attacks.

Achluophobia	_	Fear of darkness	Acousticophobia	-	Fear of noise
Acrophobia	_	Fear of heights	Aerophobia	-	Fear of flying, drafts or fresh air
Algophobia	_	Fear of pain	Agrizoophobia	-	Fear of wild animals
Ailurophobia	_	Fear of cats	Androphobia	-	Fear of men
Antlophobia	_	Fear of floods	Apiphobia	-	Fear of bees or bee stings
Aquaphobia	_	Fear of water	Atychiphobia	-	Fear of failure
Autophobia	-	Fear of being alone	Bacteriophobia	-	Fear of bacteria
Basophobia	-	Fear of falling	Bathmophobia	-	Fear of steep inclines, slopes and stairs
Bathophobia	_	Fear of depths	Batrachophobia	-	Fear of amphibians
Bufonophobia	_	Fear of toads	Carnophobia	-	Fear of meat
Catagelophobia	_	Fear of being ridiculed	Ceraunophobia	-	Fear of thunder and lightning
Chiroptophobia	_	Fear of bats	Claustrophobia	-	Fear of confined spaces
Cremnophobia	_	Fear of steep cliffs	Cynophobia	-	Fear of dogs
Demonophobia	_	Fear of demons	Doraphobia	-	Fear of animal fur or skins
Entomophobia	_	Fear of insects	Eosophobia	-	Fear of dawn or day light
Equinophobia	_	Fear of horses	Gamophobia	-	Fear of marriage
Gynophobia	_	Fear of women	Hadephobia	-	Fear of hell
Harpaxophobia	_	Fear of being robbed	Herpetophobia	-	Fear of reptiles
Hydrophobia	_	Fear of water	Hylophobia	-	Fear of forests
Hypegiaphobia	_	Fear of responsibility	Hypochondria	-	Fear of illness
Ichthyophobia	_	Fear of fish	Kakorrhaphiophol	oia	<ul> <li>Fear of failure</li> </ul>
Katagelophobia	_	Fear of ridicule	Ligyrophobia	-	Fear of loud noises
Lygophobia	_	Fear of darkness	Mastigophobia	-	fear of punishment
Musophobia	_	Fear of mice	Myrmecophobia	-	Fear of ants
Nosocomephobia	_	Fear of hospitals	Octophobia	-	Fear of the number 8
Ophidiophobia	_	Fear of snakes	Phasmophobia	-	Fear of ghosts
Pyrophobia	_	Fear of fire	Ranidaphobia	-	Fear of frogs

**DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 

XI O ENGLISH O

27

Satanophobia – Fear of Satan Spheksophobia – Fear of wasps

**Thalassophobia** – Fear of the sea **Triskaidekaphobia** – Fear of the number 13

**Wiccaphobia** – Fear of witches and witchcraft **Xenophobia** – Fear of strangers or foreigners

#### **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

#### Choose the right definition for the given term

1.	<b>'reg</b>	icia	اما
1.	reg	ICIO	ле .

a) killing a group b) killing a minor

c) killing a member of political group d) killing a member of a royal family

2. dipsomania

a) a strong desire for alcoholic drinks b) a strong desire for pleasure

c) a strong desire for friendship d) a strong desire for playing with fire

3. xenophobia

a) fear of water b) fear of fire

c) fear of foreigners d) fear of numbers

4. introvert

a) one who loves friends b) one who is unwilling to express opinion

c) one who is ready to help strangers d) one who believes others

5. patricide

a) killing of friend b) killing of mother

c) killing of brother d) killing of father

6. optimist

a) one who has a positive outlook b) one who has a negative outlook

c) one who has power d) one who loves nature

7. agoraphobia

a) fear of height b) fear of animals

c) fear of open space d) fear of foreigners

8. bibliophile

a) lover of animals b) lover of birds

c) lover of friends d) lover of books

9. anglophobia

a) fear of English men b) fear of using English

c) fear of Anglo Indians d) fear of books

10. Gynocologist

a) a doctor who treats the diseases of woman b) a doctor who treats mental problems

c) a doctor who treats children d) a doctor who treats eye problem

XI O ENGLISH O DRILL BOOK + PART - I 28

Answers									
1) d	2) a	3) c	4) b	5) d	6) a	7) c	8) d	9) b	10) a

## EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

Cho	ose the right definition	on for the given term			
1.	Octophobia a) fear of animals	b) fear of snake	c) fear of number 8	d) fear of number 1	3
2.	<b>Pyrophobia</b> a) fear of sea	b) fear of fish	c) fear of cloud	d) fear of fire	
3.	<b>Hydrophobia</b> a) fear of water	b) fear of sea	c) fear of illness	d) fear of loneliness	; 
4.	<b>Lygophobia</b> a) fear of height	b) fear of darkness	c) fear of mice	d) fear of sea	
5.	<b>Ophidiophobia</b> a) fear of insects	b) fear of animals	c) fear of snakes	d) fear of open space	ce
6.	<b>Hypochondria</b> a) fear of failures	b) fear of forests	c) fear of loud noise	d) fear of illness	
7.	<b>Herpetophobia</b> a) fear of reptiles	b) fear of insects	c) fear of hell	d) fear of fall	
8.	<b>Entomophobia</b> a) fear of mice	b) fear of insects	c) fear of reptiles	d) fear of animals	
9.	Cynophobia a) fear of frogs	b) dear of cockroach	c) fear of heights	d) fear of mice	
	Basophobia a) fear of depth	b) fear of toads	c) fear of falling	d) fear of meat	
11.	a) one who eats too muc) one who loves book	ıch	b) one who hates food d) one who loves strang	ers	
12.	<b>Etymology</b> a) study of books	b) study of birds	c) study of words	d) study of insects	
13.	Misanthrope a) one who hates wome c) one who loves manki		b) one who hates manki d) one who loves animal		
14.	Philanthropist a) one who changes his c) one who donates libe		b) one who loves strang d) one who hates donati		

DRIL	L BOOK • PART - I	\ XI •	ENGLISH O	\		29
15.	Polyglot a) one who speaks Englis c) one who lives on othe			o loves mother	_	
16.	Oligarchy a) a government by a fee c) a government by milit			nment by ma		
17.	Pacifist a) one who opposes use c) one who brings people		b) one who	loves war loves his co	untry	
18.	Versatile a) one who changes his c) one who possesses se	•	•	has long ex	•	
19.	Spendthrift a) one who hoards mone c) one who sells things	ey		spends extro buys things		
20.	Turn coat  a) one who uses coats c) one who changes his	oarty	b) one who	o does not lik	e coat	
21.	Misogynist a) hater of women	b) hater of men	c) hater of		d) hater of ceremo	onies
22.	teetotaler a) one who loves drinks c) one who loves food		•	o drinks too r		
23.	<b>Epicure</b> a) one who is fond of ple c) one who is fond of bo	•	•	is fond of go		
24.	<b>tyrant</b> a) a dictator	b) a democrat	c) a republ	ican	d) a friend	
25.	<b>Mastigophobia</b> a) fear of strangers	b) fear of fire	c) fear of p	ounishment	d) fear of water	

\* \* \* \*

30 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - I



## **QUESTION TAGS**

PART - I

+ A special type of question is the tag that English speakers put at the end of many statements. The tags in the following sentences are shown in red:

It's a lovely day today, isn't it?

You live in Frankfurt, don't you?

Miho can't speak German, can she?

You haven't seen Miho, have you?

His parents are very old, aren't they?

You will remember to call me, won't you?

+ Tags are very common in spoken English, and have many functions. One of the common functions is to start a conversation or help keep it going. The two basic rules about tag questions are:

If the statement is negative, the tag must be positive. If the statement is positive, the tag must be negative.

- You don't like me, do you?
- You won't tell him my secret, will you?
- He doesn't speak German, does he?
- You're coming to my party, aren't you?
- She's really good at chess, isn't she?
- You haven't done your homework, have you?
- + The tense of the tag is determined by the tense of the auxiliary/modal verb of the statement that precedes it. If the statement does not use an auxiliary/modal (i.e. it is in the present or past simple tense), then the auxiliary do must be used.
  - She comes from Korea, doesn't she?
  - You like heavy metal music, don't you?
  - He got top grade in the math test, didn't he?
  - I really messed up, didn't I?

#### **Exceptions**

Some verbs / expressions have different question tags.

#### For example

• I am - I am attractive, **aren't I**?

Positive imperative - Stop daydreaming, will you / won't you?

Negative imperative - Don't stop singing, will you?

Let's go to the beach, shall we?

• Have got (possession) - He has got a car, **hasn't he**?

• There is/are - There aren't any spiders in the bedroom, **are there**?

This/that is
 This is Paul's pen, isn't it?

Some one
 Some one has taken my bag, haven't they?

DRILL BOOK + PART - I

XI O ENGLISH O

31

Nobody

- Nobody has replied, **have they**?
- Seldom She seldom goes by bus, **does she**?

$\cup$	

## **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

Add appropriate question tags to the following sentences.

1.	I'm right	_?					
	a) amn't I	b) ain't I		c) ar	e n't I	d) don't I	
2.	Shut up	_?					
	a) will you	b) do you		c) ca	in you	d) did you	
3.	Don't forget						
	a) won't you	b) will you		c) ca	in you	d) did you	
4.	Move a bit						
	,	b) do we		c) sh	nall we	d) can we	
5.	Let's go for a wa			` .		15	
	a) will we	•		c) sh	nall we	d) can we	
6.	-	hat you are doing		X 18 1		-1\ -1: -1/	
	,	b) do you		c) ai	d you	d) didn't you	
7.	There is little we			-\	/+	d) do://b	
_	,	b) is there		c) ca	ın't we	d) don't we	
8.	Somebody wante	_		د) ط	, thay	d) don't thou	
•		b) didn't they	<b>(</b>	c) uc	they	d) don't they	
9.	<b>He has a daught</b> a) hasn't he			c) di	dn't he	d) did he	
10	,	•		c) ui	untne	a) did fie	
10.	There weren't an a) were there	_		c) w	eren't there	d) don't there	
11	Ravi wants to be	•		C) W	creme tricie	d) don't there	
11.		b) didn't he		c) do	pesn't he	d) don't he	
12	Julia visited you	•		-,		a, a	
12.	-	b) doesn't Jul		c) do	pesn't she	d) does she	
	,		,		,		
	Answers			1 1			
	1. aren't I	2. will you	3. will you		4. will you	5. shall we	
	6. do you	7. is there	8. didn't they		9. hasn't he	10. were there	
	11. doesn't he	12. didn't she					

XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - I

	,

## EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

<ul> <li>2. They aren't on their way already,? <ul> <li>a) aren't they</li> <li>b) are they</li> <li>c) do they</li> <li>d) don't</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. We're late again,? <ul> <li>a) do we</li> <li>b) don't we</li> <li>c) aren't they</li> <li>d) aren't I</li> <li>b) am I</li> <li>c) are I</li> <li>d) aren't I</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Julie isn't an accountant,? <ul> <li>a) is she</li> <li>b) does she</li> <li>c) doesn't she</li> <li>d) has</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. The weather is really bad today,?</li> </ul>	-							
<ul> <li>2. They aren't on their way already,? <ul> <li>a) aren't they</li> <li>b) are they</li> <li>c) do they</li> <li>d) don't</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. We're late again,? <ul> <li>a) do we</li> <li>b) don't we</li> <li>c) aren't they</li> <li>d) aren't I</li> <li>b) am I</li> <li>c) are I</li> <li>d) aren't I</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Julie isn't an accountant,? <ul> <li>a) is she</li> <li>b) does she</li> <li>c) doesn't she</li> <li>d) has</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. The weather is really bad today,?</li> </ul>								
a) aren't they b) are they c) do they d) don't we  3. We're late again,? a) do we b) don't we c) aren't they d) aren't they 4. I'm not the person with the tickets,? a) amn't I b) am I c) are I d) aren't they 5. Julie isn't an accountant,? a) is she b) does she c) doesn't she d) has 6. The weather is really bad today,?	sn't she							
<ul> <li>3. We're late again,? <ul> <li>a) do we</li> <li>b) don't we</li> <li>c) aren't they</li> <li>d) aren't fley</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. I'm not the person with the tickets,? <ul> <li>a) amn't I</li> <li>b) am I</li> <li>c) are I</li> <li>d) aren't fley</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Julie isn't an accountant,? <ul> <li>a) is she</li> <li>b) does she</li> <li>c) doesn't she</li> <li>d) has</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. The weather is really bad today,?</li> </ul>	L							
a) do we b) don't we c) aren't they d) aren  4. I'm not the person with the tickets,? a) amn't I b) am I c) are I d) aren  5. Julie isn't an accountant,? a) is she b) does she c) doesn't she d) has  6. The weather is really bad today,?	't they							
<ul> <li>4. I'm not the person with the tickets,? <ul> <li>a) amn't I</li> <li>b) am I</li> <li>c) are I</li> <li>d) are</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Julie isn't an accountant,? <ul> <li>a) is she</li> <li>b) does she</li> <li>c) doesn't she</li> <li>d) has</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. The weather is really bad today,?</li> </ul>	L							
a) amn't I b) am I c) are I d) are I  5. Julie isn't an accountant,? a) is she b) does she c) doesn't she d) has  6. The weather is really bad today,?	n't we							
<ul> <li>5. Julie isn't an accountant,?</li> <li>a) is she b) does she c) doesn't she d) has</li> <li>6. The weather is really bad today,?</li> </ul>	L							
a) is she b) does she c) doesn't she d) has 6. The weather is really bad today,?	n't I							
6. The weather is really bad today,?	Julie isn't an accountant,?							
	n't she							
a) is it h) isn't it c) does it d) doe	L							
a) is it b) is it it c) does it a) doe	sn't it r							
7. He's very handsome,?	L							
a) is he b) isn't he c) isn't it d) arei	n't they F							
They aren't in Mumbai at the moment,?								
a) aren't they b) are they c) will they d) wor	n't they F							
9. You aren't from Brazil,?	L							
a) are you b) do you c) will you d) did	you r							
10. John's a very good student,?	_ L							
a) isn't he b) does he c) doesn't he d) did	he Г							
I like chocolate very much,?								
a) do I b) don't I c) does I d) did	т г							
12. She doesn't work in a hotel,?								
	sn't she Г							
13. They need some new clothes,?	L 2/+ +box							
	n't they [							
14. We live in a tiny flat,?  a) don't we b) do we c) did we d) sha	L							
,	Г							
<b>15.</b> She studies very hard every night,?  a) doesn't she b) will she c) can she d) did	cho L							
	3110							
<ul><li>16. David and Julie don't take French classes,</li><li>a) isn't it</li><li>b) don't they</li><li>c) do they</li><li>d) area</li></ul>	L n't they							
	T t tiley							
a) do I b) aren't I c) don't I d) am	T.							
	, L							
18. You don't like spicy food, a) don't you b) do you c) will you d) did	VOU							

DRILL BOOK • PART - I	\ xɪ	O ENGLISH O		33
19. She doesn't cook v a) isn't it	e <b>ry often,</b> b) isn't she	– c) does she	d) doesn't she	
20. We don't watch me a) don't we	b) do we	_ c) did we	d)didn′t we	

•

## **PHRASAL VERBS**

+ A phrasal verb is a verb that is made up of a main verb together with an adverb or a preposition, or both. Typically, their meaning is not clear from the meanings of the individual words themselves.

### For example:

### She has always looked down on me.

For instance, in the example, the phrasal verb 'to look down on someone' doesn't mean that you are looking down from a higher place at someone who is below you, but it means that you think that you are better than someone.

Phrasal Verb	Meaning
back up	provide support to someone
blow up	explode
break down	stop functioning (vehicle, machine)
break down	get upset
break something down	divide into smaller parts
break in	force entry to a building
break into	enter forcibly
break in	interrupt
break up	end a relationship
break up	start laughing (informal)
break out	escape
bring somebody up	raise a child
bring something up	start talking about a subject
call something off	cancel
call on somebody	visit somebody
catch up	get to the same point as somebody else
check in	arrive and register at a hotel or airport
check out	leave a hotel
chip in	help
come across something	find unexpectedly
come apart	separate
come forward	volunteer for a task or to give evidence
count on somebody/something	rely on
cut back on something	consume less
cut something down	make something fall to the ground / reduce
cut in	interrupt

XI O ENGLISH O

35 pull in too closely in front of another vehicle cut in **cut** something **off** remove with something sharp do away with discard something do something up fasten, close drop back move back in a position/group drop in / by/ over come without an appointment drop somebody/something off take somebody/something somewhere and leave them drop out quit a class, school etc fall apart break into pieces figure something out understand, find the answer find out discover get something across/over communicate, make understandable get along/on like each other get around have mobility get away go on vacation get away with something do without being noticed or punished get over something recover from an illness, loss, difficulty give something away give something to somebody for free give in reluctantly stop fighting or arguing give something up quit a habit give up stop trying go after somebody follow somebody go after something try to achieve something go ahead start, proceed go over something review hand something down give something used to somebody else hand something over give (usually unwillingly) hang in stay positive (informal) wait a short time (informal) hang on spend time relaxing (informal) hang out end a phone call hang up hold somebody/something back prevent from doing/going hold something back hide an emotion hold on wait a short time keep on doing something continue doing log in (or on) sign in (to a website, database etc) log out (or off) sign out (of a website, database etc) look after somebody / something take care of

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

think less of, consider inferior

look down on somebody

36 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - I

look for somebody / something	try to find
look forward to something	be excited about the future
look into something	investigate
look out	be careful, vigilant, and take notice
look out for somebody / something	be especially vigilant for
look something up	search and find information in a reference book or database
look up to somebody	have a lot of respect for
make something up	invent, lie about something
pass away	die
Put somebody down	insult, make somebody feel stupid
put something off	postpone
put something out	extinguish
put up with somebody/something	tolerate
put something on	put clothing / accessories on your body
run into somebody/something	meet unexpectedly
run out	have none left
send something back	return (usually by mail)
set something up	arrange, organize
show off	act extra special for people watching (usually boastfully)
take after somebody	resemble a family member
take off	start to fly
turn something down	refuse
turn something off	stop the energy flow, switch off
turn something on	start the energy, switch on
turn up	appear suddenly
try something on	sample clothing
wake up	stop sleeping
Wear off	fade away
work out	be successful

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

a) turned up

Replace the underlined word with a phrasal verb.

1.	Most of the pain	t <u>faded away</u> before t	he main party.
	a) wore off	b) wore up	c) wore

c) wore in

d) wore on

2. Our dog appeared suddenly when we were searching everywhere for it.

a) turned in b) turned of c) turned up

3. I <u>refused</u> the offer because I don't want to move out of this place.

b) turned down c) turned in

d) turned for

d) turned off

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I	\ XI •	ENGLISH O	\		37
4.	We <u>used out</u> petrol	on the way.				
	a) used for	b) ran for	c) ran	up	d) ran out	
5.	I don't think I can to					
	a) wake up	b) work out	<i>,</i> ,	up with	d) wish for	
6.	The racing car <u>explo</u>				N	
	a) raised up	b) blew up	,	hed down	d) looked down	
7.		-			-	
_	a) called back	b) got back	, ,	pped back	d) pulled back	
8.	I was surprised how				_	
•	a) got along	b) called on	c) caug	ant ah	d) cut in	
9.	I am <u>quitting</u> non-ve a) giving in	b) giving up	tomorrow. c) givir	na on	d) giving on	
10	, , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, ,	19 011	a) giving on	
10.	I gave my old comic a) handed in	b) gave up		ded down	d) gave in	
11	•		,	aca aowii	u) gave iii	
11.	Mary <u>hid</u> her tears a a) held back	b) cut back	unerai. c) gave	e back	d) hang up	
12	The management w	,	, •		۵٫۰۰۵۰۱۹ ۵۲	
12.	a) look into	b) look after	c) lool		d) look out	
	a, look area e, look up a, look out					
			Answers	1	, , ,	
	1. a 2. c 3. b	4. d 5. c 6.	b 7. c	8. a 9. b	10. c 11. a 12.	a
	EXERCISE FOR	R SELF EVALUAT	TION			
Rep	lace the underlined w	ord with a phrasal v	erb.			
1.	We <u>postpone</u> our tri	p until January beca	use of the hi	urricane.		
	a) put off	b) put in	c) put	up	d) put out	
2.	Ever since Sunder st	cole that chocolate b	ar the shop l	keeper has <u>c</u>	onsidered him infer	ior.
	a) looked at	b) looked down on	c) look	ed on	d) looked in for	
3.	Please wait for some	etime while I transfe	er you to the	Sales Depar	tment.	
	a) hold for	b) hold in	c) hold	l on	d) hold off	
4.	My father asked me	to give my purse.				
	a) give over	b) hand in	c) hand	d of	d) hand over	
5.	Please proceed and	complete the assign	ment in time	e.	-	
	a) take off	b) move in	c) go		d) change over	
6.	My friend didn't war	•	, •		, -	
0.	a) gave up	b) gave off	c) gav		d) gave in	
7.	I need to understan	, -	, -		, -	
/.	a) draw out	b) figure out		hrough	d) inform in	
0	•	, -	, -	_	a,o	
8.	I might come withou	b) come out	c) drop		d) think of	
	a) drop in	D) COITIC OUL	c) uiol	ווט ל	u) ullik Ul	

38		/	XI O	ENGLISH O	DRILL BOOK + P	ART - I
9.	It's time to discard al	l of these o	ld reco	rds.		
	a) clear off	b) do away	with	c) accept in	d) change over	
10.	My friend interrupted	while I wa	s danc	ing in my room.		
	a) join in	b)laughed a	t	c) cut off	d) cut in	
11.	In the development of countries.	f technolog	y we h	ave to <u>reach the s</u>	ame standard with other dev	eloped
	a) catch up	b) reach in		c) accept w	ith d) catch with	
12.	We <u>visited</u> you last ni	ght but you	werei	n't home.		
	a) called in	b) called on		c) called over	er d) thought about	
13.	She <u>removed</u> her arti	cle from the	e maga	zine.		
	a) cut out	b) cut in		c) cut up	d) took in	
14.	<b>Continue</b> stirring unti	I the liquid	comes	to a boil.		
	a) keep up	b) keep on		c) keep in	d) keep at	
15.	I'm trying to get a red	d dress for I	Deepav	wali.		
	a) looking at	b) looking ir	า	c) looking fo	or d) asking for	
16.	Gita <u>created</u> a story a	bout why w	ve wer	e late.		
	a) made for	b) looked at	:	c) took on	d) made up	
<b>17.</b>	My mother walks out	of the roon	n when	my father started	d talking about sports.	
	a) requested in	b) figure ou	t	c) dropped	in d) brought up	
18.	I met an old school-fi	riend <u>unexp</u>	ectedl	y at the shopping	mall.	
	a) ran into	b) ran to		c) ran on	d) ran at	
19.	I <u>resemble</u> my mothe	r.				
	a) look after	b) run after		c) take afte	r d) come after	
20.	Mom wants you to sw	<u>ritch</u> the TV	off an	d come for dinner		
	a) put off	b) turn off		c) make of	d) gave off	

XI O ENGLISH O

39



# **SUFFIX**

PART - I

# •

# SUFFIXES

→ Suffixes are added to the end of an existing word. For example:
 For example: Select + ion - Selection

Word	Suffix	New word	Word	Suffix	New word
child	ish	childish	clinic	al	clinical
work	er	worker	orphan	age	orphanage
taste	less	tasteless	monarch	у	monarchy
idol	ise	idolise	aristo	cracy	aristocracy
like	able	likeable	prefer	ence	preference
eat	able	eatable	accept	ance	acceptance
fortune	ate	fortunate	bore	dom	boredom
novel	lette	novelette	color	ful	colorful
boy	hood	boyhood	finance	ial	financial
poet	ic	poetic	calculate	ion	calculation
familiar	ity	familiarity	Hindu	ism	Hinduism
act	ive	active	aim	less	aimless
book	ish	bookish	clear	ly	clearly
arrange	ment	arrangement	aware	ness	awareness
danger	ous	dangerous	friend	ship	friendship
cruel	ty	cruelty	clock	wise	clockewise

### Some of the suffixes and the connected words

1.	- al	clinical	logical	magical	practical
2.	-able	buyable	eatable	honourable	measurable
3.	-age	anchorage	milage	orphanage	storage
4.	-ance	acceptance	allowance	importance	relevance
5.	-archy	hierarchy	matriarchy	monarchy	patriarchy
6.	-ate	formulate	fortunate	passionate	regulate
7.	-cracy	aristocracy	autocracy	bureaucracy	democracy
8.	-dom	boredom	freedom	kingdom	stardom
9.	-ence	conference	preference	reference	reverence
10.	-ette	cigarette	diskette	kitchenette	novelette
11.	-ful	beautiful	colourful	helpful	wonderful
12.	-hood	adulthood	boyhood	childhood	livelihood

40		/	XI O ENGL	ISH • /	DRILL BOOK + PART - I
13.	-ial	facial	financial	partial	racial
14.	-ic	patriotic	poetic	optimistic	classic
15.	-ile	percentile	docile	ductile	volatile
16.	-ion	calculation	conclusion	diversion	expression
17.	-ise	criticise	familiarise	globalise	popularise
18.	-ish	bookish	childish	foolish	selfish
19.	-ism	Hinduism	pessimism	optimism	terrorism
20.	-ity	ability	durability	enmity	visibility
21.	-ive	active	collective	passive	selective
22.	-less	aimless	baseless	motionless	powerless
23.	-let	booklet	eaglet	leaflet	rivulet
24.	-ling	birdling	duckling	hireling	princeling
25.	-ly	clearly	happily	immediately	slowly
26.	-ment	arrangement	development	employment	management

# EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

## Form a new word by adding s suitable suffix to the root word

1. `	clinic'.			
	a) al	b) ful	c) less	d) dom
2.	eat			
	a) al	b) ful	c) able	d) dom
3.	orphan			
	a) al	b) ful	c) less	d) age
4.	accept			
	a) al	b) ful	c) ance	d) dom
5.	monarch			
	a) ity	b) able	c) y	d) age
6.	fortune			
	a) ate	b) ive	c) ion	d) ness
7.	aristo			
	a) ty	b) cracy	c) less	d) wise
8.	bore			
	a) al	b) ful	c) ness	d) dom
9.	prefer			
	a) ive	b) less	c) ence	d) ion
10.	novel			
	a) al	b) ette	c) less	d) ence

**DRILL BOOK • PART - I** XI O ENGLISH O 41

Answers									
1. a	2. c	3. d	4. c	5. c	6. a	7. b	8. d	9. c	10. b

**EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION** 

For	m a new	word by	adding	s suitable	suffix t	to the	root	word
1.	child							

	a)	IC	
_			

boy

3. finance

4. poet

5. calculate

6. familiar

8. Hindu

9. able

10. act

11. aim

12. book

13. clear

14. arrange

15. aware

16. danger

42	/ xi o	ENGLISH •	DRILL BOOK + PART - I
17. craftsman			
a) <u></u> al	b)ness	c)ship	d)ate
18. product			
a)ty	b)ful	c) <u></u> ic	d) <u></u> ion
19. cruel			
a) <u></u> al	b)ity	c) <u>t</u> y	d) <u></u> dom
20. clock			
a) <u>wise</u>	b)ful	c) <u>l</u> ess	d) <u></u> dom
21. catch			
a) <u></u> y	b) <u></u> ion	c)ness	d) <u>    ence</u>
22. color			
a) <u></u> ic	b) <u></u> ful	c)ness	d) <u></u> dom
		* * * •	

XI O ENGLISH O

43

# • MARK: 1

# **MEANINGS OF STUDIES**

PART - I

+ -ist. a suffix of nouns, often corresponding to verbs ending in -ize or nouns ending in -ism, that denote a person who practices or is concerned with something, or holds certain principles, doctrines, etc.: apologist; dramatist; machinist; novelist; realist; socialist

optimist – one who has a positive outlookpessimist – one who has a negative outlook

**novelist** – one who writes novels

**activist** – one who does practical things to achieve political and social change

**feminist** – one who supports women to have the rights as men

**populist** – one who represents ordinary people

**vocalist** – one who sings popular songs

lyricist – one who writes the words for songslinguist – one who is good at many languages

**annalist** – one who understands things deeply to advice others

**specialist** – one who knows a lot about a particular subject

**journalist** – one who writes reports for newspaper, magazines, TVs and radio

pharmacist – one who prepares medicine in shops and hospitals
 antagonist – one who actively opposes someone or some thing

**cartoonist** – one who prepares cartoons for newspaper and magazines

**economist** – one who studies the way in which money and goods are produced and used

and the systems of business and trade

**etymologist** – one who studies the origins, history and changing meanings of words

**anesthetist** – a doctor who gives anesthesia before surgery

psychologist – one who is trained in psychologyembryologist – one who studies embryo scientifically

**physiologist** – one who is an expert in dealing with the normal functioning of living organism

and their parts

**cardiologist** – a doctor who treats heart diseases

**industrialist** – one who runs an industry

**laparoscopist** – one who treats a patient with laparoscopy

**anthropologist** – one who studies people and societies scientifically

**archaeologist** – one who studies the ancient societies by examining what remains in the

building, graves and tools

**astrologer** – one who studies the movements of stars and how they might influence the

people and events

**biologist** – one who studies the living things scientifically

XI O ENGLISH O **DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 44 neurologist one who treats diseases connected with nervous system ornithologist one who studies birds pathologist one who studies the causes and effects of illness sociologist one who studies the societies and behaviour of people in groups geologist one who studies the rocks, soil etc., which make up the earth gynecologist one who treats women usually ability to have babies herpetologist one who specialises in the study of reptiles and amphibians misogynist one who strongly dislikes women one who helps others by generous donation of money philanthropist dermatologist one who treats the skin diseases **ophthalmologist** – one who treats the diseases connected with eye radiologist a doctor who uses radiation to treat people EXERCISE WITH ANSWER 1. One who has a positive outlook is called a \_\_\_\_\_\_. a) pessimist b) optimist c) philanthropist d) misogynist 2. One who represents ordinary people is called a b) linguist c) analyst d) novelist a) populist 3. One who knows a lot about a particular subject is called a \_\_\_\_ a) novelist b) lyricist c) analyst d) specialist 4. One who studies the origins, history and changing meanings ofwords is called \_\_ a) anesthetist b) economist c) etymologist d) misogynist 5. One who is an expert in dealing with the normal functioning of living organism is called \_\_\_\_ b) cardiologist a) physiologist c) embryologist d) sociologist 6. One who understands things deeply to advice others is called \_\_\_\_\_ a) optimist b) analyst c) populist d) specialist 7. One who writes reports for newspaper, magazines, TVs and radio is called \_\_\_\_\_ a) lyricist b) novelist c) populist d) journalist 8. One who donates liberally to help poor people is called \_\_\_\_\_ b) populist c) philanthropist d) analyst a) etymologist 9. One who strongly dislikes women is called \_\_\_ a) pacifist b) misogynist c) populist d) activist 10. One who studies the rocks, soil etc., which make up the earth is called \_\_\_\_\_ a) geologist b) historian c) novelist d) feminist

DRILL BOOK • PART - I XI O ENGLISH O 45

Answers									
1) b	2) a	3) d	4) c	5) a	6) b	7) d	8) c	9) b	10) a

EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION
LALKCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

1.	One who treats the	diseases connected with	eye is called		
	a) ophthalmologist	b) dermatologist	c) cardiologist	d) pathologist	
2.	One who studies peo	pple and societies scienti	fically is called		
	a) geologist	b) misogynist	c) anthropologist	d) populist	
3.	One who studies the	movements of stars and	how they influence th	e people is called _	
	a) archaeologist	b) astrologer	c) anthropologist	d) geologist	
4.	One who treats the	skin diseases is called			
	a) cardiologist	b) ophthalmologist	c) pathologist	d) dermatologist	
5.	One who has negative	ve outlook is called			
	a) pessimist	b) optimist	c) populist	d) lyricist	
6.	One who does practi	cal things to achieve pol	itical and social change	e is called	
	a) naturalist	b) activist	c) novelist	d) populist	
7.	One who writes the	words for songs is called			
	a) linguist	b) novelist	c) lyricist	d) activist	
8.	One who writes repo	orts for newspaper, maga	azines, TVs and radio is	called	
	a) novelist	b) lyrist	c) linguist	d) journalist	
9.	One who is good at i	many languages is called			
	a) linguist	b) lyricist	c) activist	d) polyglot	
10.	One who prepares m	nedicine in shops and hos	spitals is called		
	a) antagonist	b) pharmacist	c) anesthetist	d) laparoscopist	
11.	One who actively op	poses someone or somet	thing is called		
	a) antagonist	b) economist	c) vocalist	d) populist	
12.	One who gives drugs	s to create insensitivity t	o pain before surgery i	s called	
	a) dermatologist	b) pathologist	c) activist	d) anesthetist	
13.	One who studies the	human mind and behav	iour is called		
	a) physiologist	b) pathologist	c) psychologist	d) pessimist	
14.	A doctor who treats	heart disease is called _			
	a) dermatologist	b) cardiologist	c) pharmacist	c) radiologist	
15.	One who studies the tools is called	ancient societies by exa	mining what remains in	n the building, grave	es and
	a) archaeologist	b) antagonist	c) anesthetist	d) activist	

46		/ XI O ENGL	ISH o	DRILL BOOK + PAR	tT - I
16.	One who studies the	living things scientifical	ly is called	_	
	a) naturalist	b) antagonist	c) populist	d) biologist	
17.	One who studies the of business and trade	way in which money and e is called	d goods are produced a	nd used and the sys	tems
	a) naturalist	b) economist	c) antagonist	d) sociologist	
18.	One who studies bird	ds is called		-	
	a) cardiologist	b) pharmacist	c) biologist	d) ornithologist	
19.	One who treats wom	en usually relating to th	eir ability to have babi	es is called	
	a) gynecologist	b) cardiologist	c) ornithologist	d) antagonist	
20.	One who specialises	in the study of reptiles a	nd amphibians is called	d	
	a) biologist	b) naturalist	c) herpetologist	d) ornithologist	

XI O ENGLISH O

47



# **PREPOSITIONS**

PART - I

- + A preposition is a word used to link nouns, pronouns, or phrases to other words within a sentence. They act to connect the people, objects, time and locations of sentence. Prepositions are usually short words, and they are normally placed directly in front of nouns.
- → A preposition is followed by a noun. It is never followed by a verb

# •

## **PREPOSITION CHART**

<b>Showing Time</b>	How its used	Examples
At	exact time meal time parts of the day age	at 3 pm at dinner at sun-down at the age 21/ at 21
by	a limit in time in the sense of at the latest	by sun rise by the due date
In	seasons months years durations	in the winter in June in 2019 in the same year, in two hours
On	after a certain period of time / days of the week / parts of the day where the day is named / dates	on Wednesday on Friday night on June 4th
Ago	a certain time in the past	2 years ago
After	a point of time that follows another point of time	after the game
Before	a point of time that precedes another point of time	before 2019
During	something that happened / will happen in a specific period of time	during the night
For	over a certain period in the past period of time	for 2 years
Past	telling the time	ten past six (6.10)
Since	from a certain period of time	since 2019
Throughout	something that happened / will happen continuously in a specific period of time	throughout the year
То	telling time from an earlier time to a later time	ten to six (5.50) 1 pm to 3 pm
Until	upto a certain point in time how long something is going to last	until the end until sunrise
Up(to)	from an earlier point to a later point	up(to) now

48 / XI O ENGLISH O

DRILL BOOK + PART - I

<b>Showing Place</b>	How its used	Examples
At	an object's settled / position or position after it has moved / meeting place or location / point of direction / a target	at the airport /at the ceremony at home, at dinner turning at the intersection shooting the arrow at the son
by	close to alongside of	by the school by the window
In	in an endosed space in a geographic location in a print medium	in an envolope in Sugar Mill Colony in a book
On	for a certain side for a river / lake for a floor in a house for public transport for television, radio	on the left lies on the Gedilam on the floor on a bus on TV; on air
About	around or outside of at but not exactly on related to	about town about five feet tall about my father's business
Above	suspended higher than something else superior to	above the door above me in rank
After	pursuit a point further from an earlier point	chasing after the robbers the corner after the big house
Against	leaning on opposite to or facing	against the door against the wall
Along	tracing the length of without emphasis on the ends	along the hallway along the river
Among	in the company of (three or more) in a crowd the end of a long list	among friends among the masses among other things
Around	location of something explaining a period of time	drive around the block around 3 O'clock
Before	in the front in terms of space	before the principal
Behind	at the backside of a point in space	behind the car
Below	something lower than or underneath something else	below the stairs
From	in the sense of where from	a flower from the garden
Into	movement / enter a room	jump into a well / go into the kitchen
Off	leaving the surface leaving from an enclosed area	get off the train get out of the taxi
Over	covered by something else more than getting to otherside overcoming an obstacle	put a jacket over your shirt over 17 years of age walk over the bridge climb over the wall
Through	something with limits on top, bottom and the sides	drive through the tunnel
Towards	movement in the direction of some thing (but not directly to it)	go five steps towards the house

XI O ENGLISH O

49

## Some of the important preposition with examples

about	What do you think <b>about</b> Mary?
about	Let's talk <b>about</b> something different.
above	We are flying <b>above</b> the clouds
above	Who came <b>above</b> you in the test results?
across	The dog ran <b>across</b> the road.
acioss	There is a river <b>across</b> the river.
after	We had lunch <b>after</b> the meeting.
against	He voted <b>against</b> the ruling party
agamot	He left the cycle <b>against</b> the wall.
among	Is there a doctor <b>among</b> you?
around	We walked <b>around</b> the town for an hour.
	They all sat <b>around</b> the camp fire.
	Let's meet <b>around</b> 7 pm.
at	He is <b>at</b> school.
	He came home <b>at</b> Christmas.
	We first met <b>at</b> a party.
	Let's start a meeting <b>at</b> 9 am.
	He started work <b>at</b> 17 (years of age)
behind	The police station is <b>behind</b> my house.
	He finished <b>behind</b> Raja in the race.
	I am <b>behind</b> your project. I will support you.
below	Much of Holland is <b>below</b> sea-level.
	There is a family in the flat <b>below</b> us.
	You can buy it if it's <b>below</b> 50 rupees.
beside	The river runs <b>beside</b> our house.
	James was sitting <b>beside</b> Miriam.
besides	What shall we have <b>besides</b> coffee?
between	The two sisters have decided to divide the property <b>between</b>
	themselves.
beyond	The cattle were grazing <b>beyond</b> the river.
	We stopped the car <b>beyond</b> a wayside hotel.
by	I was attacked <b>by</b> a dog
	Some customers prefer to pay <b>by</b> installment.
	All supplies are transported <b>by</b> air.
dusin	She earns her living <b>by</b> selling vegetables.
during	He worked as a lifeguard during summer.
for	His father was killed during the war.
for	I have got a present <b>for</b> you.
	I looked after the children <b>for</b> them. What did you do that <b>for</b> ?

50 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - I

from	How do you got away from hora?
Trom	How do you get away <b>from</b> here?
	We live about five miles <b>from</b> Chennai.
	I will be working in the evening <b>from</b> now.
	Many people work <b>from</b> morning to night without any break.
_	We should translate it <b>from</b> English into Tamil.
in	My mother was <b>in</b> the kitchen.
	The room was furnished <b>in</b> the modern style.
	He was born in 1951.
_	This is the hardest decision I made <b>in</b> my life
into	Come <b>into</b> the office.
	At the age of 16 I went <b>into</b> the printing business.
	She fell <b>into</b> a deep sleep.
	John and I talked <b>into</b> night.
like	The garden looked <b>like</b> a forest.
	He is very <b>like</b> his brother.
	What's their house <b>like</b> inside?
	Try to avoid fatty foods <b>like</b> cake and biscuits.
of	The garden is at the back <b>of</b> the house.
	Fruit salad is a favourite <b>of</b> mine.
	We enjoy the beauty <b>of</b> the scenery.
	Some <b>of</b> the students went to the ground.
	He completed his best drawing at the age <b>of</b> 52.
on	Leave your things <b>on</b> the table.
	He threw himself <b>on</b> the bed.
	She was <b>on</b> her feet in no time.
	I wanted to punch him <b>on</b> the nose.
	There is a diagram <b>on</b> the page 15.
	A picture is hung <b>on</b> the wall.
	He reached here <b>on</b> Monday.
	She was born <b>on</b> 22nd June.
onto	The cat jumped <b>onto</b> the table.
	The dining room looks <b>onto</b> a pretty garden.
	I will get <b>onto</b> it right away.
over	A lamp was hung <b>over</b> the table.
	A thin white sheet lay <b>over</b> the table.
	There is a bridge <b>over</b> the river.
	The dog jumped <b>over</b> the fence.
	The Japanese are producing <b>over</b> 100 million tons of steel.
	It has been a great advantage <b>over</b> his rivals.
	I don't want to talk about this <b>over</b> the phone.
	She shouted <b>over</b> the noise of the engine.

XI O ENGLISH O

**51** 

since	We have been waiting here <b>since</b> 2o'clock.			
	We have been friends ever <b>since</b> we were at school together			
to	We walked <b>to</b> the windows when we heard the noise.			
	She whispered something <b>to</b> the girl beside her.			
	There was a table left <b>to</b> the doorway.			
	Wait until the lights change <b>to</b> green.			
under	Jothy has hidden the box <b>under</b> the table.			
	Write your name <b>under</b> the picture.			
	He was wearing a jacket <b>under</b> his coat.			
	The toy is not good for children <b>under</b> five.			
	The possibility of employing more staff is <b>under</b> discussion.			
upon	We depend <b>upon</b> your help to continue our studies.			
with	I saw Raj <b>with</b> his friends			
	Put this bag <b>with</b> the others.			
	She keeps her grandmother with her.			
	I saw a tall gentleman <b>with</b> a beard.			
	We need someone with new ideas.			
	He hit the snake <b>with</b> a stick.			

# EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

Fill in the blank with the suitable preposition.

1.	It is 8 o'clock	my w	ratch.		
	a) in	b) on		c) at	d) up
2.	He goes	_ Sunday to	church.		
	a) in	b) with		c) for	d) on
3.	Gita's birthday falls		_ July.		
	a) in	b) on		c) at	d) for
4.	The doctor will visit him		the afte	rnoon.	
	a) at	b) on		c) in	d) up
5.	We have several cele	brations	Ne	ew Year's day.	
	a) on	b) in		c) at	d) up
6.	She usually comes he	ome	Christm	nas.	
	a) in	b) up		c) with	d) at
7.	She is pleased	me.			
	a) for	b) with		c) against	d) on
8.	Our house is located		_ the temple.		
	a) for	b) with		c) beyond	d) against
9.	The cat jumped	the	e wall.		
	a) with	b) over		c) in	d) for

2	_		XI O ENGLI	SH •	DRILL BOOK	+ PART - I
10.	They are standing	]	a tree.			
	a) under	b) in		c) with	d) for	
11.	Rani is sitting	Nan	cy and Mumtaj	j.		
	a) among	b) on		c) at	d) between	
12.	He is writing	the b	lackboard.			
	a) in	b) at		c) on	d) for	
13.	The fees should b	e paid on or	Jul	y 30.		
	a) beyond	b) before		c) with	d) against	
14.	She is suffering _					
	,	b) for		c) with	d) till	
15.	The snake was kil					
	a) by	b) at		c) on	d) with	
			Answers			
	1. on	2. on	3. in	4. in	5. on	
	6. at	7. with	8. beyond	9. over	10. under	
	11. between	12. on	13. before	14. from	15. with	
	in the blank with	the suitable pro	-	_		
	in the blank with t	the suitable pro	eposition. you	5 pm.	d) un	
1.	in the blank with to As he is busy now a) at	the suitable pro	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in	d) up	
L.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at  The new officer was a second control of the second control of t	the suitable pro	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in <b>Monday.</b>		
L. 2.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at	the suitable pro	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in	d) up d) of	
L. 2.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equal	the suitable pro y, he will meet b) on yill take charge b) in law.	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in <b>Monday.</b> c) on	d) of	
l. 2. 3.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equala) for	the suitable pro	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in <b>Monday.</b> c) on  c) at		
l. 2. 3.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equal a) for The task will be compared to the compared t	the suitable pro	eposition. you	<b>5 pm.</b> c) in <b>Monday.</b> c) on c) at	d) of d) before	
l. 2. 3.	a) at  All are equal a) for  The task will be c a) at	the suitable pro	eposition. you	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without	d) of	
). 3.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equal a) for The task will be coal at	the suitable pro	eposition.  you a wee	5 pm. c) in Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal.	d) of d) before d) with	
1. 2. 3. 4.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equal a) for The task will be coal at a) at	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during	eposition.  you a wee	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for	d) of d) before d) with d) with	
1. 2. 3. 4.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at The new officer was a) at All are equal a) for The task will be coal at a) at	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for	d) of d) before d) with	
1. 2. 3. 4.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at  The new officer was a) at  All are equal a) for  The task will be coal at  a) at  Some students was a) without	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  law. b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during  ent out of the l	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for the knowled c) in	d) of d) before d) with d) with ge of the warden.	
1. 2. 3. 4.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at  The new officer water a) at  All are equal a) for  The task will be compared as at our a a) at  Some students were	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  law. b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during  ent out of the l	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for the knowled c) in	d) of d) before d) with d) with ge of the warden.	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at  The new officer was a) at  All are equal a) for  The task will be coal atour tall at  Some students was a) without  You must responder	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  law. b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during  ent out of the l b) within  d  b) in	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for the knowled c) in	d) of d) before d) with d) with ge of the warden. d) into	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	a) at  The new officer wa a) at  All are equal a) for  The task will be ca a) at  Some students wa a) without  You must responda	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  law. b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during  ent out of the l b) within  d  b) in	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for the knowled c) in	d) of d) before d) with d) with ge of the warden. d) into	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	in the blank with the As he is busy now a) at  The new officer was a) at  All are equala) for  The task will be coal at our table at a a) at  Some students was a) without  You must respond a) for  We are waiting	the suitable pro  I, he will meet b) on  Vill take charge b) in  law. b) of  completed b) within  next trip to De b) during  ent out of the l b) within  d b) in  b) in	eposition.  you a wee  lhi, we stall vis  hostel the call at once e result.	5 pm. c) in  Monday. c) on c) at ek. c) without sit the Taj Mahal. c) for the knowled c) in ee. c) to c) for	d) of d) before d) with d) with ge of the warden. d) into d) at	

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I		XI O ENGLISH O	/	53
10.	The children dived _	t	the swimming pool.		
	a) over	b) into	c) on	d) to	
12.	This year, my birthda	ay falls	Sunday.		
	a) at	b) in	c) for	d) on	
13.	We are very excited		our trip to Mumbai next week.		
	a) about	b) beyond	c) with	d) for	
14.	I am very fond of drinking green tea _		tea the morning.		
	a) on	b) at	c) in	d) for	
15.	Almost all politicians	were involv	ed the scandal.		
	a) with	b) in	c) at	d) of	
16.	Now she is recovering he		her injuries.		
	a) with	b) before	c) at	d) from	
<b>17</b> .	My cousin is married		_ a famous doctor.		
	a) to	b) in	c) on	d) at	
18.	I am responsible for	giving traini	ng the new recruits.		
	a) for	b) in	c) to	d) with	
19.	Many people took ac	lvantage	the low prices offered b	y the new shop.	
	a) at	b) of	c) to	d) from	
20.	I was not quite satis	fied	the exam results.		
	a) at	b) of	c) for	d) with	

\* \* \* \*

54 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - I

• MARK: 1

# **CLIPPED WORD**

PART - I

•

### **CLIPPED WORD**

Some words are formed by clipping a part of a larger word while retaining the meaning of the original word. If the front portion of the word is clipped away it is called front clipping. If the end part of the word is clipped away it is called back clipping. If it is done to both the ends it is called front and back clipping.

Front clipping - e.g. (fountain) pen
 Back clipping - e.g. disco (theque)

# + Front and back clipping - e.g. (in) flu (enza)

### **List of English Clipped Words**

advertisement	ad	alchemist	chemist
alligator	gator	automobile	auto
bicycle	cycle	cabriolet	cab
cellphone	cell	chrysanthemum	mum
cleric	clerk	coeducational student	coed
delicatessen	deli	dormitory	dorm
enthusiasm	enthu	examination	exam
fanatic	fan	fundamental	funda
gasoline	gas	gymnasium	gym
hamburger	burger	influenza	flu
laboratory	lab	limousine	limo
luncheon	lunch	mathematics	math
memorandum	memo	moving picture	movie
non-vegetarian	non-veg	pantaloons	pants
perambulator	pram	photograph	photo
pianoforte	piano	promenade	prom
public house	pub	raccoon	coon
referee	ref	refrigerator	fridge
representative	rep	signature	sign
situational comedy	sitcom	submarine	sub
telephone	phone	typographical error	typo
university	varsity	vegetarian	veg
zoological garden	Z00	suitcases	cases

## **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

### Choose the clipped form of the word

1. typographical error

- a) typo b) error c) graphic d) hical

2. taxicab

a) cab

DRIL	L BOOK + P	ART - I	\	XI	• ENGI	ISH O				/_	55
2.	<b>influenza</b> a) influ		b) flu			c) flueu		<b>d)</b> i	influen		
3.	aeroplane a) aero	-		b) plain		c) plan	c) plan		d) plane		
4.	pop musica) pop	C	b) mu	ısic		c) muse		d)	popm		
5.	a) surgeon	-	<b>n</b> b) vet	Σy		c) surge		d) '	vet		
6.	a) polio		b) my	elites		c) mytis		d)	pomy		
7.	demonstr a) state		b) de	mon		c) den		d) (	demo		
8.	a) ambula		b) am	ıbu		c) pram		d)	lator		
9.	<ul><li>helicopter</li><li>a) copter</li></ul>		b) hel	neli		c) cop	c) cop		d) helicon		
	a) gum	<b>gymnasium</b> a) gum b) gym			c) sium		<b>d)</b>	d) nasium			
	a) hand		b) ker	f		c) kerchief		d)	d) kerp		
	a) fridge		b) ref	ri		c) gerator		d)	d) refree		
	a) disque	ue	b) dis	CO		c) coth		d) (	discoque		
	a) kilo		b) gra	am		c) kg		d)	km		
15.	a) nature		b) nat	te		c) signe	е	d) :	sign		
				Ans	wers						
	1. a	2. b	3. d 13. b	4. a 14. a	5. d 15. d	6. a	7. d	8. c	9. a	10. b	$\dashv$
	11. c				1	<u> </u>					
•	EXERC	ISE FC	R SELI	F EVAL	UATIO	N					
Cho	ose the cli	pped for	m of the v	word							
1.	hamburge a) hamb	er	b) hai	mbur		c) burge	r	d)	ham		

c) cabtaxi

d) taxi

b) taxica

56		/ XI • EN	GLISH • /	DRILL BOOK + PART - I	
3.	<b>demarcate</b> a) marcate	b) marc	c) demar	d) mark	
4.	<b>caravan</b> a) van	b) car	c) caran	d) ravan	]
5.	<b>bridegroom</b> a) bride	b) groom	c) brid	d) room	
6.	microphone a) phone	b) micro	c) mikephone	d) mike	
7.	<b>television</b> a) vision	b) tele	c) teles	d) telly	
8.	<b>vivavoce</b> a) viva	b) voce	c) vice	d) voice	
9.	diskette a) kette	b) disket	c) disc	d) isket	
10.	discotheque a) discothe	b) disco	c) cotheque	d) discoth	
11.	a) labo	b) latory	c) lab	d) labto	
12.	<b>signature</b> a) sign	b) signa	c) sig	d) singnat	
13.	<b>suitcases</b> a) suit	b) suits	c) cases	d) suites	
14.	<b>fountain pen</b> a) fountain	b) fount	c) tain	d) pen	
	<b>gasoline</b> a) gas	b) line	c) gaso	d) soline	
	<ul><li>advertisement</li><li>a) adver</li></ul>	b) advertise	c) adv	d) ad	
	<b>photograph</b> a) phot	b) graph	c) photog	d) photo	
	a) spect	b) specs	c) specta	d) spectac	
	<b>dormitory</b> a) dormi	b) domit	c) mot	d) dorm	
20.	fanatic a) fana	b) fan	c) natic	d) fanat	

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O

**57** 

PART - I



# **EUPEMISTIC EXPRESSIONS/**



## **Euphemistic Expressions (Polite alternatives)**

- The term euphemism refers to polite, indirect expressions that replace words and phrases considered harsh and impolite, or which suggest something unpleasant.
- + Euphemism is an idiomatic expression, which loses its literal meanings and refers to something else, in order to hide its unpleasantness.

### **Examples**

S.No.	Euphemistic Expressions	Polite Alternatives	S.No.	Euphemistic Expressions	Polite Alternatives
1.	Passed away	died	2.	Expired	died
3.	Ethnic cleansing	genocide	4.	Collateral damage	accidental deaths
5.	Put to sleep	euthanize	6.	Pregnancy termination	abortion
7.	Letting someone go	firing someone	8.	On the streets	homeless, jobless
9.	Correctional facility	jail	10.	Between jobs	unemployed
11.	·		12.	Economical	cheap
13.	13. Negative cash broke flow		14.	Taking an early retirement	got fired
15.	Urban outdoorsman	homeless	16.	Embarking on a journey of self-discovery	jobless
17.	Powder your nose	go to the toilet	18.	Blow chunks	vomit
19.	Over the hill and picking up speed	really old	20.	Big boned	fat or overweight
21.	Portly	heavy or overweight	22.	Vertically challenged	short
23.	Moon landing	bald	24.	Differently abled	handicapped or disabled
25.	One sandwich short of a picnic	not smart	26.	Not the sharpest pencil in the box	not smart
27.	Chronologically challenged	late	28.	Economical with the truth	liar
29.	Rest room	lavatory	30.	Visually challenged	blind
31.	Hearing impaired	deaf	32.	in the low income level	poor

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - I

33.	Late bloomers	slow-learners	34.	Corporal punishment	beating with a cane
35.	Full fledged	Fat	36.	Beautician, hair dresser	barber
37.	Fuel director	petrol bunk boy	38.	in the family way	pregnant
39.	User fees	taxes	40.	Mortician	undertaker

• EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

Sub	stitute the underlined	word with the appropria	te polite alternative.			
1.	My sister is a housew	<u>ife</u> .				
	a) House mate	b) home mate	c) home maker	d) home companion		
2.	Most of my friends ar	e <u>on the streets</u> after gra	aduation.			
	a) employed	b) active	c) rich	d) jobless		
3.	Special classes are co	nducted for the slow lea	rners.			
	a) Bright students	b) dull students	c) late – bloomers	d) brilliant students		
4.	He is always <u>late</u> to the	he school.				
	a) visually challenged	b) mentally challenged	c) differently abled	d) chronologically challenged		
5.	5. I went to the <u>lavatory</u> during intermission.					
	a) lab	b) restroom	c) toilet	d) library		
6.	I couldn't have my ha	ir cut because the <u>barbe</u>	<u>r</u> was not available.			
	a) hair dresser	b) nutrition	c) dress maker	d) stylist		
7.	My sister, who got ma	arried last year, is <u>pregn</u>	ant now.			
	a) in the subway	b) in the mid way	c) in the family way	d) in the gate way		
8.	The student is <u>not so</u>	smart as others in the cl	ass.			
	a) not the greatest perfo	ormer	b) not the sharpest pencil			
	c) not the suitable guy		d) not the wittiest person	1		
9.	The singer is <u>blind</u> .					
	a) physically challenged	b) visually challenged	c) hearing impaired	d) economically challenged		
10.	While travelling he vo	omited.				
	a) blow chunks	b) through checks	c) mortician	d) directed		

Answers									
1. c	2. d	3. c	4. d	5. b	6. a	7. c	8. d	9. b	10. a

XI O ENGLISH O

**59** 



# EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

Substitute the underlined word with the appropriate polite alternative.

1.	The new girl is fat.					
	a) Plumb	b) blonde	c) full-figured	d) beautiful		
2.	The poor boy is taken	care of by his neighbour	rs.			
	a) in the low income leve	el	b) in the low finance leve	el		
	c) in the low money mat	ters	d) below poverty line			
3.	The leader $\underline{\text{died}}$ after	a brief period of illness.				
	a) passed by	b) passed off	c) passed around	d) passed away		
4.	Beating the students	with a cane is prohibited	l in schools.			
	a) corporeal punishment		b) corporal punishment			
	c) corrective punishment	t	d) collective punishment			
5.	This is a school for the	e students who are <u>deaf</u> .				
	a) hearing impaired		b) hearing problems			
	c) audible problem		d) visually challenged			
6.	Welfare schemes are	implemented with <u>taxes</u>	from the public.			
	a) user fees	b) revenue	c) public money	d) indirect wealth		
7.	These articles are che	eap.				
	a) economic	b) economical	c) dear	d) inexpensive		
8.	The <u>undertaker</u> notes	down the date of burial				
	a) surgeon	b) doctor	c) nurse	d) mortician		
9.	The world was shocked	ed at the <u>genocide</u> in Ger	many during World W	ar II.		
	a) ethnic cleansing	b) mass homicide	c) mass murder	d) massive killing		
10.	The <u>server</u> welcomes	the customers smilingly.				
	a) barber	b) owner	c) servant	d) bearer		
11.	He is short so he has	some complex.				
	a) vertically challenged		b) height challenged			
	c) tall challenged		d) physically challenged			
12.	I want to powder my	nose.				
	a) go to cosmetic room		b) go to dressing room			
	c) go to restroom		d) go to jewellery shop			
13.	The DSP will inspect t	the <u>jail</u> ,				
	a) prison	b) correctional facility	c) punishment camp	d) concentration car	np.	
14.	Politicians are econor	mical with the truth espe	cially when making ele	ection promises.		
	a) follow truth	b) liars	c) big talkers	d) honest		

15. I'm actually in-between jobs at the moment. I'm sure I'll find one soon.

a) unemployed b) homeless c) restroom d) job challenged

XI O ENGLISH O

61



PHRASAL VERBS

Phrasal verbs, also called multi-word verbs are idiomatic expressions, combining verbs and prepositions to make new verbs whose meaning is often not obvious from the dictionary definitions of the individual words. They are widely used in both written and spoken English, and new ones are formed all the time as they are a flexible way of creating new terms.

### For example:

She has always **looked down** on me.

# • EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

Replace the underlined in the sentence below with a suitable phrasal verb.

1.	The doctor advised him to give up smoking.							
	a) consider	b) look	c) stop	d) call				
2.		l off due to heavy rain la						
	a) cancelled	b) started	c) going on	d) called by someone				
3.	She <u>cut out</u> his article	e from the magazine.						
	a) broke	b) signed	c) removed	d) took				
4.	You must see to the p	problem at once.						
	a) keep	b) pick	c) pull	d) attend				
5.	We must keep up our	good habits.						
	a) create	b) spread	c) maintain	d) appreciate				
6.	I <u>look after</u> my paren	ts very well.						
	a) see	b) call	c) visit	d) take care of				
7.	The criminal $\underline{\text{muffled}}$	up his face with a black	cloth.					
	a) showed	b) lighted	c) covered	d) came to				
8.	He came across his fo	ormer professor in the m	arket.					
	a) talked	b) met	c) avoided	d) dashed against				
9.	They got to the top fl	oor by lift.						
	a) came	b) asked	c) reached	d) wanted				
<b>10</b> .	The new collector wil	l <u>take over</u> next Thursda	y.					
	a) report	b) take charge	c) ask	d) call				
		Anor						

Answers									
1. c	2. a								

/ XI O ENGLISH O



# EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

Replace the underlined word with a phrasal verb.

1.	You must keep off b	ad company.					
	a) avoid	b) see	c) pull	d) stand			
2.	-	me during the crisis.					
	a) swept	b) called	c) supported	d) picked			
3.	You must go on with	-	) C II	D. I			
_	a) continue	b) take	c) follow	d) ask			
4.	I will <u>call upon</u> you t a) call	b) invite	c) follow	d) talk			
_	•	,	c) follow	u) taik			
5.	a) tread	come by these days. b) set	c) acquire	d) reach			
6.	They put off the function next week.						
0.	a) removed	b) asked	c) took	d) postponed			
7.	The CID looked into	the bank robbery.					
	a) kept	b) picked	c) saw	d) investigated			
8.	We should account f	or our deeds.					
	a) give reason	b) calculate	c) count	d) keep			
9.	Potato does not agre						
	a) enquire	b) suit	c) climb	d) ask			
10.		acked out from the ruling		ط/ امماره ط مه			
	a) accepted	b) followed	c) withdrew	d) looked at			
11.	The workers back up a) called	b) support	c) requested	d) fought			
12	I can no longer bear with his cheating.						
12.	a) tolerate	b) accept	c) make	d) listen			
13.	She blew out the candles after the function.						
	a) threw	b) found	c) lit	d) extinguished			
14.	The terrorists blew u	<u>ıp</u> the bridge.					
	a) constructed	b) destroyed	c) erected	d) saw			
<b>15</b> .	The old machine bro	ke down.					
	a) broke into piece	b) started	c)stopped functioning	d) sold out			
16.	The protesters broke	<u>e in</u> .					
	a) called		<ul><li>b) stopped</li><li>d) entered the building l</li></ul>	ay force			
47	c) requested	datan and Tudian business	,	by force			
1/.	a) legalised	<b>kistan and Indian <u>broke u</u></b> b) continued	c) started	d) discontinued			
12	, -	ween Mughals and India	•	.,			
	a) damaged	b) afraid	c) started suddenly	d) negotiated			

**DRILL BOOK • PART - I** XI O ENGLISH O 63

19. The company calls for a change in the attitude of the workers.

a) demands

b) writes c) tries d) talks

20. Our uncle <u>called on</u> us yesterday.

c) demanded d) visited a) showed b) invited

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - I



# **RELATIVE PRONOUN**

PART - I

- A relative pronoun is a pronoun that refers to a noun going before it and also joins two clauses together.
- The chief relative pronouns are who, what, which, whom, whose, that

She is the girl who got the first prize.

This is what I want.

This is the boy whose mother is the principal of the school.

This is the singer whom everyone praises.

I saw a book, which was written by my friend in a bookshop.

The hunter saw a huge bird that was multi colored.

### Generally 'who' is used for persons only - both for singular and plural.

I saw a man who was blind.

Blessed are those who seek God.

The soldiers who belonged to Light Brigade fought bravely.

### 'Who' may be used for animals.

### 'Which' is used for things and animals - both for singular and plural.

The time, which is lost, is lost forever.

The lion, which is known as the king of the forest, is a ferocious animal.

The table, which I bought from you, is very useful to me.

### 'That' is used for persons and things – both for singular and plural.

This is the girl that got first rank in her class.

I know the house that she lives in.

I lost the pen that my father gave me.

The plants that are tall should be pruned.

### 'That' is used after adjectives in the superlative degree.

It is the most interesting book that I ever read.

The most beautiful lady that ever lived was Helen of Troy.

This is the best that I can do.

# The word 'as' is used as a relative pronoun after such and sometimes after the same. 'As' is also used as relative pronoun after as followed by an adjective.

The poor beggar spent money such **as** rich men have.

We never enjoyed such a party **as** the present one.

This book is the same **as** that.

He ate as much **as** possible.

He bowled **as** many balls **as** possible.

XI O ENGLISH O

65

(The first is an adverb)

### Position of relative pronoun

The relative pronoun must be placed near its noun or pronoun. Otherwise there may be some confusion in the meaning of the sentence.

My friend came who is working in Chennai. (Incorrect)

My friend who is working in Chennai came. (Correct)

She lived in a house near the bank of the river, which was made of stones. (Incorrect)

She lived in a house, which was made of stones near the bank of the river. (Correct)

### **Subject**

The person who phoned me last night is my teacher.

The person that phoned me last night is my teacher

The car which hit me was yellow.

The car that hit me was yellow.

### **Object**

The person whom I phoned last night is my teacher.

### **Possession**

The student whose phone just rang should stand up.

Students whose parents are wealthy pay extra.

The police are looking for the car whose driver was masked.

The police are looking for the car of which the driver was masked

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

1.	The game	I loved is basketball.					
	a) who	b) whose	c) whom	d) that			
2.	The player	_ I knocked down is fron	n Delhi.				
	a) whom	b) who	c) which	d) whose			
3.	The victory,	was my first, surprise	d everyone.				
	a) who	b) that	c) whose	d) whom			
4.	The watch	I lost was a gift from my uncle.					
	a) whom	b) which	c) who	d) whose			
5.	This is the boy	won the race.					
	a) who	b) whose	c) whom	d) which			
6.	. Show me the book you bought yesterday.						
	a) who	b) whose	c) that	d) whom			
7. Is there any one can help me do this home work.							
	a) whose	b) where	c) which	d) who			

66			XI O	ENGL	ISH O		D	RILL BOO	OK + PART - I
8.	That is the house	Iwa	as born.						
	a) whose				c) which	l	d)	that	
9.	The wrong deeds	we o	do are m	ore of	ten reme	mbered	than our	good one	es.
	a) where	b) which						who	
10.	My friend	father	works i	n Agra	has mad	le clay m	odel of tl	he Taj.	
	a) whose b) where				c) that		d)	who	
				Ans	wers				
	1. d 2. a	3. b 4	. b	5. a	6. c	7. d	8. b	9. b	10. a
						1	1	1	
	EXERCISE FO	OR SELF E	VALU!	ATIO	N				
Eill	in the blank with s	uitable relativ	o propo	un					
			•			_			
1.	Most of the friend						d١	which	
_	a) who	b) whose			,		,	which	
2.	Kumarasamya) where				c) that	ne milis		wn. whose	
2	,	,			•	م در دا د د د د	,		t duametict
3.	Shakespearea) that	b) who			c) which			<b>e greates</b> where	t aramatist.
4.	The place	•			•	ı	u)	WHEIC	
4.	•	b) where		_	c) whom	1	d)	which	
5.	_	•			•		,		
<b>J</b> .		b) whom	-	Jilacca	c) whose			which	
6.	Most of the friend	•		invited	•		tv.		
	a) whom				c) what	_	-	when	
7.	They saw a grass	snake	had	just s	wallowed	d a frog.			
	a) whom	b) whose			c) who		d)	which	
8.	The water	is brough	t by the	lorry i	s contam	inated w	ith ruste	d iron pa	rticles.
	a) whose	b) whom			c) what		d)	which	
9.	My uncle	is in Singa	pore has	sent	me a new	cell pho	ne.		
	a) whose	b) that			c) who		d)	whom	
10.	My father	is over eig	jhty is a	n arde	nt fan of	Dhanraj	Pillai		
a	) who	b) which		c)	what		d) wh	nere	
11.	We went to New I		we	saw th		rt.			
	a) who	b) which			c) what		d)	where	
12.	I want to meet Sh		fath	ner is a		in this so			
	a) whose	b) which			c) what		d)	where	
13.	The apples			ir tast		us.			
	a) who	b) which			c) what		d)	where	
14.	This is	_	out him	<b>).</b>			•-		
	a) who	b) which			c) what		d)	where	

DRIL	L BOOK + PART - I		XI O	ENGLISH O	\/_	67		
15.	The cycle	_ you lent n	ne yes	terday is not in goo	d condition.			
	a) who	b) which		c) what	d) where			
16.	16. Give me the book you bought yesterday.							
	a) who	b) which		c) what	d) where			
17. It was Kapil Dev won the cup for India.								
	a) who	b) which		c) what	d) where			
18. He is an engineer comes from America.								
	a) whose	b) where		c) which	d) who			
19.	Delhi is the capital of India			_ we can see the Parliament House.				
	a) when	b) where		c) that	d) whose			
20.	The boy is a magician		_ sisteı	r is a typist.				
	a) whose	b) that		c) which	d) where			
	Delhi is the capital of a) when The boy is a magician	India b) where		we can see the Par c) that r is a typist.	d) whose			

**\*** \* \* \* **\* •** 

XI O ENGLISH O **DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 68 PART - I **COMMON IDIOMS** MARK: 1 **IDIOMS** An **idiom** is a common word or phrase which means something different from its literal meaning. They are used to smooth over difficult areas in social interaction. Examples 1. at the end of my tether - to have no power, patience or endurance left She was at the end of her tether when her child disturbed her. - to tell someone frankly what one thinks especially when 2. give me a piece of one's mind one disapproves the other's behavior The principal gave the student a piece of his mind. to disagree strongly 3. to be at logger heads The director and the manager are at logger heads. 4. to be on cloud nine to be extremely happy He was on cloud nine when he got the first rank of the state. 5. in two minds dilemma regarding to do something or not He was in two minds to select the job. a bolt from the blue unexpected event, complete surprise usually unwelcome The news of the death of their father came as a bolt from the blue. 7. a yellow streak cowardice in one's character The soldiers showed a yellow streak and escaped from the enemy's camp. 8. in the pink of health extremely healthy, in perfect condition At 90, My grandfather is in the pink of health. 9. a shadow of one's self not having the strength, former influence etc,. that one once had Once he was a great cricket player but now he is a shadow of himself. 10. Honour bound required to do something as a moral duty but not by law We are honour bound to help our neighbours. 11. go a long way to continue to an extent He has to go a long way to get a good job. 12. has taken a hard line firm adherence to a policy Gandhi took a hard line to get freedom for India. 13. put on airs behave in an unnatural way to impress others She puts on airs to move as a rich lady. 14. a change of heart change in one's attitude or feelings

- have a chance

The criminal had a change of heart after the advice of the missionary.

He stands a chance to get school first in +2 Exam.

15. stands a chance

**DRILL BOOK + PART - I** 

XI O ENGLISH O

69



# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

# Choose the suitable meaning for the idiom.

#### 1. 'a blessing in disguise'

- a) a good word from others
- c) a good thing that seems bad at first
- b) appreciation from authorityd) something good all the time

# 2. beat around the bush

- a) avoid saying what you mean, usually because it is uncomfortable
- b) not well in the beginning
- c) stop at the beginning
- d) make a small problem a big one

#### 3. back to the wall

- a) reach the place
- b) sit for sometime
- c) wait for sometime
- d) in serious difficulty

#### 4. miss the boat

a) it's too late

b) could not reach the place

c) the guest did not come

d) did not eat well

#### 5. hit the sack

- a) find the way
- b) give a trial
- c) go to sleep
- d) wear the dress

#### 6. the best of both worlds

- a) the best food available
- c) the best officer I have ever known
- b) the ideal situation
- d) the ideal technology

## 7. nip in the bud

- a) cut before blossoming
- c) find the talents in young

- b) don't allow the flower to blossom
- d) stop something at the beginning / early stage

#### 8. behind the screen

- a) work done is not seen outside
- c) fight without the knowledge of others
- b) actors helping others
- d) hiding something

#### 9. on the ropes

- a) fight with force
- b) reached the end
- c) give up
- d) began the routes

#### 10. square off

- a) end with thanks
- b) prepare for a conflict
- c) tackle problems
- d) begin with greetings

Answers									
1. c	2. a	3. d	4. a	5. c	6. b	7. d	8. a	9. c	10. b

# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### Choose the suitable meaning for the idiom.

#### 1. 'pull someone's leg'.

- a) to make someone fall
- c) to understand someone

- b) to tease someone
- d) to talk about someone

70		XI O	ENGLISH O	DRILL BOO	K + PART - I
2.	break the back of				
	a) try to find out something new		b) keep sor	mething with us	
	c) open a new account		, ,	k more than one can do	
3.	the apple of one's eye		, 5		
	a) the most loving person		b) the best	fruit	
	c) the most important person		d) the mos	t important book	
4.	hang in there		•	·	
	a) look for something good		b) don't giv	ve up	
	c) remain steady		d) keep sor	mething with you	
5.	hang in balance				
	a) try your best		b) get the i	right person	
	c) uncertain		d) certain a	about something	
6.	beard the lion in its den				
	a) face the opponent in his own pl	ace	b) meet yo	ur friend	
	c) prepare ground for the fight		d) do your	best to win	
7.	kill two birds with one stone				
	a) attack two persons single hande	d	b) get two	results in one action	
	c) two persons come with one call		d) one who	works in two places	
8.	saw eye to eye				
	a) agreeing with someone		b) successf	ful in the business deal	
	c) trying to come to an understand	ing	d) trying to	build up the business	
9.	gave apiece of his mind				
	a) trusted me		b) accepted	d it	
	c) watched carefully		d) showed	his disapproval	
10.	at logger heads				
	a) in good terms		b) disagree	strongly	
	c) waiting for the other		d) cheating	I	
11.	hang out to dry				
	a) waiting patiently		b) hanging	the criminal	
	c) choosing dry clothes		d) abandor	ning one in difficult condition	
12.	drive one up on the wall				
	a) moved up on the wall		b) raised sa	ad mood	
	c) got irritated		d) showed	happy mood	
13.	hit the road				
	a) stopped the journey		b) began th	ne journey	
	c) arranged the journey		d) fixed the	e journey	
14.	take (one) for a ride				
	a) to make me ridding		b) to deceive	ve me(us)	
	c) to face me the challenges		d) to meet	me enjoying	
15.	panic mood				
	a) got irritated		b) forgot e		
	c) faced challenges		d) forgot e	verything and got irritated	

DRILL BOOK + PART - I	XI • ENGLISH • \	71
16. below the belt		
a) unfair behaviour	b) beating severely	
c) wearing tightly	d) spoiling the chance	
17. throw in the towel		
a) stop arguing	b) stop fighting	
c) state of near collapse	d) state of victory	
18. right up one's alley		
a) one's like	b) one's dislike	
c) one's path	d) one's destination	
19. by the skin of one's teeth		
a) vigorous quarrel	b) final arguement	
c) a narrow escape	d) a successful plan	
20. saved by the bell		
a) help at the last moment	b) frightening noise	
c) avoiding danger	d) chasing something dangerous	

\* \* \* \*

72 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - II



# **DIRECT AND INDIRECT SPEECH**

PART - II



# **DIRECT TO INDIRECT SPEECH**

# There are four types of sentence

- 1. Declarative or Assertive or Statement sentence
- 2. Interrogative or Question (Yes/No type and Wh type)
- 3. Imperative sentence
- 4. Exclamatory Sentence

# Each sentence has its own method of changing

Direct speech has  $\rightarrow$  Main Clause + Quote  $\rightarrow$  MC + Q

#### **Example:**

David said to Gita, "My mother is happy today".

- The main clause (MC) has the following:
  - Speaker Reporting Verb Tense Listener

**Example:** David said to Gita.

(speaker) (verb) (listener) (simple past)

- + We have to find out from the Quote (Q) the following
  - Kind of sentence Reported verb Tense Pronoun Phrase or word for time

**Example:** "My mother is happy".

Kind of sentence → Assertive

Reported verb  $\rightarrow$  is

Tense  $\rightarrow$  Simple Present Pronoun  $\rightarrow$  My – I person

# Rule No 1

If the direct speech has MC next to Q, it should be written in MC + Q form.

The actual form is – David said to Gita, "My mother is happy today"

But sometimes it may be written as "Gita, my mother is happy today", said David.

In this case it should be written before changing to indirect speech as

**Example:** David said to Gita, "My mother is happy today."

#### Rule No 2

From MC identify the tense of the reporting verb, speaker's person and listener's person (if the sentence has)

**Example:** David said to Gita, "My mother is happy today."

David said to Gita.

#### Rule No 3

From Quote (Q) identify the kind of sentence, tense of the verb, the personal pronoun, and the word or phrase of time (if the sentence has)

**Example:** "My mother is happy today."

#### XI O ENGLISH O

It is an assertive sentence

My mother is happy today.

I simp. present word of time

Now we have to change the tense and persons of the reported side or inside inverted comas according to the tense and persons of the reporting side or outside inverted comas.

# David said to Gita, "My mother is happy today."

- 'My' stands for 'David' and it is third person. So 'My' the first person should be changed into III person 'His'
- The verb 'is' should be changed into simple past because the reporting verb is simple past. So 'is' should be changed to 'was'
- 'today' should be changed into 'that day'. Since it is an assertive sentence the link word is 'that' So the answer is 'David said to (told) Gita that his mother was happy that day.

# Changes in the tense

Outside inverted comas	Inside inverted comas	Change
Past Tense	Present Tense	Past Tense
Past Tense	Past Tense	Past Perfect
Past Tense	Present Perfect	Past Perfect
Past Tense	will	would
	shall	would
	can	could
	may	might
	must	must / had to
Present Tense	Whatever Tense	No change

## Change in word or phrase of time

now	becomes	then
here	"	there
ago	"	before
thus	"	so
today	"	that day
tomorrow	becomes	the next day/the following day
yesterday	"	the day before/the previous day
last night	"	the night before/the previous night
this	"	that
here	"	there
these	"	those
next week	"	the following week

#### **Linker or conjunction**

Assertive or Statement  $\rightarrow$  that

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

**73** 

74 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - II

#### Interrogative or question

Yes / No question  $\rightarrow$  whether or if 'Wh' question  $\rightarrow$  No linker Imperative  $\rightarrow$  to

Exclamatory 

— Change the sentence into assertive and the linker is 'that'

- → We change the tense form of the Reported speech if the Reporting verb is in Past Tense.
- + There is no need to change the tense for of the reporting speech if the Reporting verb is present or future tense.

**Example:** • He says, "I am unwell." • He says that he is unwell.

• He said, "I am unwell" • He said that he was unwell

Note: If you find Say/ Says / will say, don't change the tense.

# Yes / No question

→ The link word is 'whether' or 'if'

Indirect form should always be in the form of statement.

#### The teacher said to the boy, "Are you preparing well for the examination?"

The teacher asked the boy if he was preparing for the examination.

# Step 1

→ The question should be changed into a statement form.

"Are you preparing well for the examination?" will be changed into

"you are preparing well for the examination"

Then the rule for the change should be followed.

Now we have to change the tense and persons of the reported side or inside inverted comas according to the tense and persons of the reporting side or outside inverted comas.

→ Since it is a question 'said to' may be changed into asked.

The teacher asked the boy whether/if he was preparing well for the examination.

The police said to the man, "Do you know anything about the theft?"

The statement form is 'You know anything about the theft.'

The pronoun 'you' stands for 'the man'

The police asked/inquired the man whether he knew anything about the theft.

## INTERROGATIVE SENTENCE

'Wh' question does not have any extra link verb in indirect speech. The 'wh' word itself will act as the link word.

The teacher said to the students, "Why do you make such a noise?"

The statement form is "Why you make such a noise."

The teacher asked the students why they made such a noise.

## IMPERATIVE SENTENCE

Imperative sentence has understood subject. So the sentence begins with the verb. The link word is 'to' and the verb becomes an infinitive.

#### The mother said to the boy, "Go to the shop and buy some sugar."

The mother told the boy to go to the shop and buy some sugar.

**DRILL BOOK • PART - II** 

XI O ENGLISH O

**75** 

# **EXCLAMATORY SENTENCE**

Exclamatory sentence should be changed into statement before changing into indirect speech.

## The tourist said, "What a wonderful building the Taj is!"

The reporting verb should be always 'exclaimed'.

The statement form is "The Taj is a very wonderful building."

The tourist exclaimed that the Taj was a very wonderful building.

# •

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

# I Change the following into indirect speech.

- 1. He says, "I love flowers."
- 2. John said, "I want to join the evening classes."
- 3. Saleem said to Akram, "My friend will be visiting me tonight."
- 4. He said to me, "Where do you live?"
- 5. He said to his brother, "Open the door."
- 6. The stranger said, "How strange it is!"
- 7. The girl said, "It gives me great pleasure to be here this evening."
- 8. The man said, "I must go as soon as possible."
- 9. She said to them, "I don't want to see you anymore."
- 10. The teacher says to us, "If you work hard you will pass."

#### Answers

- 1. He says that he loves flowers.
- 2. John said that he wanted to join the evening classes.
- 3. Saleem told Akram that his friend would be visiting him that night.
- 4. He asked me where I lived.
- 5. He asked his brother to open the door.
- 6. The stranger exclaimed that it was very strange.
- 7. The girl said that it gave her great pleasure to be there that evening.
- 8. The man said that he must go as soon as possible.
- 9. She told them that she did not want to see them anymore.
- 10. The teacher tells us that if we work hard we will pass.

In order to report a dialogue, one should be well-versed in changing sentences from Direct Speech to Indirect Speech. Of course, we need not reproduce the actual words of the speaker exactly. We are more concerned with the sense of the utterance than in the literal repetition of the words.

## II Report the following Dialogue.

1. Raji : Mother. Where did you keep my pen?

Mother : You can find the pen in the same place where you had kept it.

Raji : I can't find it. Please come and get it.

2. Ram : How was your trip to Switzerland?

Sam : Oh! very nice. I could see many enchanting places there.

Ram : When did you come back?

Sam : Only yesterday.

76 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - II

3. Teacher : Why did not you come yesterday?

Madhan : I went to temple Madam.

Teacher : You should produce a leave letter if you want to take leave.

Madhan : Here is my leave letter Madam.

Teacher : Well, sit down.

4. Mohan : I want one kilo gulabjamun.

Shop-keeper : Gulabjamun is over sir. Would you like to buy rasagulla?

Mohan : I don't like rasagulla. Okay pack half a kilo chips.

5. Suresh : Alas! we have lost the match.

Ramesh : Don't lose heart, Suresh. We will win next time.
Suresh : Thank you Ramesh for your words of comfort.

6. Bookseller : What is wrong with this book?

Student : Six pages are missing in this book sir.

Bookseller : Then please give me the book. I will check it up.

Student : Here it is.

Bookseller : Why didn't you bring the book immediately ?

Student : I noticed it only this morning.

7. Kapil : Good morning Sir, please take these sweets.

Teacher : Is there anything special, Kapil?

Kapil : Today is my birthday sir.

Teacher : May you live long, my boy!

8. Passenger : Will you please give me a second class ticket to Kolkata?

Booking clerk : Give me three hundred rupees.

Passenger : Which platform does the Howra Express leave from ?

Booking clerk : The train leaves from platform No 5 at 7.00 p.m.

Passenger: Thank you, Sir.

9. Teacher : Did you all finish your homework?

Students : Yes sir, we have finished it.

Teacher : Very good.

10. Patient : Doctor, I have a sore throat.

Doctor : Take lime and honey.

Patient : That's my grandmother's remedy.

Doctor : My grandmother's too.

#### **Answers**

- Raji asked her mother where she had kept her pen. Mother told Raji that she could find the pen in the same place where she had kept it. Raji replied that she could not find it and also requested her mother to come and get it.
- 2. Ram asked Sam how his trip to Switzerland was. Sam exclaimed that it was very nice and added that he could see many enchanting places there. Ram asked him again when he had come back. Sam replied that he had come back only the day before.
- 3. The teacher asked Madhan why he had not come the previous day. Madhan replied that he had gone to temple. The teacher advised him that he should produce a leave letter if he wanted to take leave. Madhan

#### **DRILL BOOK • PART - II**

#### XI O ENGLISH O

produced a letter and the teacher accepting it asked him to sit down.

- 4. Mohan told the shop-keeper that he wanted one kilo gulabjamun. The shop keeper replied that gulabjamun was over and he asked Mohan if he would like to buy rasagulla. Mohan told him that he did not like rasagulla and asked him to pack half a kilo of chips.
- 5. Suresh exclaimed with sorrow that they had lost the match. Ramesh advised him not to lose heart and assured him that they would win next time. Suresh thanked Ramesh for his words of comfort.
- 6. The bookseller asked the student what was wrong with that book. The student replied that six pages were missing in that book. Then the bookseller requested the student to give him the book and said that he would check it up. The student gave the book. The bookseller asked the student why he had not brought the book immediately. The student replied that he had noticed it only that morning.
- 7. Kapil greeted his teacher and requested him to take those sweets. The teacher asked Kapil whether there was anything special. Kapil replied that that day was his birthday. The teacher wished Kapil that he might live long.
- 8. The passenger requested the booking clerk to give him a second class ticket to Kolkata. The clerk asked him to give three hundred rupees. Then the passenger asked the clerk from which platform the Howra Express leaves. The clerk informed that it leaves from platform No.5 at 7.00 p.m. The passenger thanked the clerk and left the place.
- 9. The teacher asked the students whether all of them had finished their homework. The students replied that they had finished it. The teacher appreciated them.
- 10. The patient complained to the doctor that he had a sore throat. The doctor advised him to take lime and honey. The patient told him with surprise that it was his grandmother's remedy. The doctor also admitted that it was his grandmother's also.

# III Change into direct speech.

- 1. Karthick said that he did not play cricket.
- 2. Susheela told David that she was leaving for Madurai that night.
- 3. Dany told Gaby that she had posted the letter already.
- 4. Gita said that that company had been delivering cylinders promptly.
- 5. Gopal told Venu that he had met his father near the post office.
- 6. Raja said that he had been attending a meeting.
- 7. Mira told Pratab that he had waited for him for more than one hour.
- 8. Mr. Das asked his wife who was coming to dinner.
- 9. The doctor asked the patient whether (if) he ate too much.
- 10. David told Gita that he would come to her house the next day.

#### Answers

- 1. Karthick said, "I don't play cricket."
- 2. Susheela said to David, "I am leaving for Madurai tonight".
- 3. Dany said to Gaby, "I have posted the letter already."
- 4. Gita said, "This company has been delivering the cylinders promptly."
- 5. Gopal said to Venu, "I met your father near the post office."
- 6. Raja said, "I was attending a meeting."
- 7. Mira said to Pratab, "I have waited for you for more than one hour."
- 8. Mr. Das said to his wife, "Who is coming to dinner?"
- 9. The doctor asked the patient, "Do you eat too much?"
- 10. David said to Gita, "I shall come to your house tomorrow."

77

78 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - II

# •

# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### I. Change the following into indirect speech.

- 1. He said, "I have won the contest."
- 2. He said, "Let's wait for her return."
- 3. Alice said, "How clever I am!"
- 4. "Which way did she go?" asked the young man.
- 5. He said to me, "Where are you going?"
- 6. "Please wait here till I return," she told him.
- 7. The stranger said to me, "Could you help me?"
- 8. The clerk said to the officer, "Can I go?"
- 9. The officer said to the clerk, "Do it immediately."
- 10. The doctor said to the patient, "Come in, please."
- 11. Ibrahim said to his sister, "Have you seen my progress report? It is missing".
- 12. Banu said to her friend, "Please read my story, I wrote it yersterday".
- 13. The teacher said to the boys, "You must follow the traffic rules. Don't run across the road".
- 14. Prabu said to Parveen, "Let us walk fast to the bus stop. It's getting late".
- 15. Our Principal said, "Concentrate on your studies. Don't chat with your friends".

# II. Report the following Dialogue.

Student : Excuse me, sir. May I come in?
 HM : Yes, you can. What do you want?
 Student : I want my conduct certificate.

2. Prem : Hi, Ramesh, Where are you going fast?Ramesh : I'am going to market. Will you join me?

Prem : With pleasure!

3. Doctor : How long have you been suffering from a tooth ache?

Patient : For the past three days.

Doctor : Don't worry, I'll prescribe effective medicine. You'll be all right.

4. Teacher : Vinod, stand up.

Vinod : Madam, I haven't done anything wrong.

5. Shop keeper : May I help you?

Muthu : I want branded T. shirts.

6. Police officer : May I help you?

Car owner : Sir, I would like to complain about the theft of my car.

7. Pandiyan : I would like to return the book I bought yesterday.

Book seller : May I know what is wrong with the book?

Pandiyan : Some pages are found blank.

8. Kavitha : Banu, Why do you look worried?

Banu : I lost my watch yesterday. It was a precious gift given by my brother.

# **DRILL BOOK + PART - II**

#### XI O ENGLISH O

9. Manager : When did you pass +2 exams?Sikander : I passed +2 exams in 2017.

10. Lady : How much does a kilo of apples cost?

Fruit seller : It is just Rs. 200.

Lady : It's too much. Will you give it for Rs.150?

## III Change into direct speech.

1. The students informed the Headmaster that they were practicing for the tournament.

- 2. The master ordered the servant to leave the room immediately.
- 3. The father asked his son where he had been all the time.
- 4. Rakesh told me that he had gone to the cinema last night.
- 5. He told me that he was unable to come because he had been ill.
- 6. The teacher asked the students to complete the work immediately.
- 7. The receptionist asked the customer whether he would be satisfied with a non-ac room.
- 8. The son told his mother that he would be late to come home that day.
- 9. The boy exclaimed that it was a very tall tree.
- 10. The mother told her daughter that they would be going out that day evening.

\* \* \* \*

**79** 

80 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - II



# **CONDITIONAL CLAUSES**

PART - II



# **CONDITIONAL CLAUSES**

There are four types of conditions

- 1. Zero condition
- 2. Open condition
- 3. Improbable condition
- 4. Unfulfilled condition

#### **ZERO CONDITION:**

If you heat ice it melts

We use the so-called zero conditional when the result of the condition is always true, like a scientific fact.

Notice that we are thinking about a result that is always true for this condition. The result of the condition is an absolute certainty. We are not thinking about the future or the past, or even the present. We are thinking about a simple fact. We use the Present Simple tense to talk about the condition. We also use the Present Simple tense to talk about the result.

Look at these example sentences:

## if condition Present Simple result Present Simple

If I miss the 8 o'clock bus, I am late for work.

If I am late for work, my boss gets angry.

If people don't eat, they get hungry.

If you heat ice, does it melt?

#### **OPEN CONDITION:**

If I win the lottery I will buy a car. – for real possibility

We are talking about the future. We are thinking about a particular condition or situation in the future, and the result of this condition. There is a real possibility that this condition will happen.

Present Simple

If I see Mary,

If Tara is free tomorrow,

If they do not pass their exam,

If it rains tomorrow,

will + base verb

I will tell her.

he will invite her.

their teacher will be sad.

will you stay at home?

#### **IMPROBABLE CONDITION:**

If I won the lottery I would buy a car – for unreal possibility

We are thinking about a particular condition in the future, and the result of this condition. But there is not a real possibility that this condition will happen. We use the Past Simple tense to talk about the future condition. We use would + base verb to talk about the future result. The important thing about the second conditional is that there is an unreal possibility that the condition will happen.

If I married Mary, I would be happy.

If Ram became rich, he would build a big bungalow.

#### **DRILL BOOK • PART - II**

#### XI O ENGLISH O

81

If it snowed next July, would you be surprised? If it snowed next July, what would you do?

#### **UNFULFILLED CONDITION:**

If I had won the lottery I would have bought a car.- for no possibility

With this conditional we talk about the past. We talk about a condition in the past that did not happen. That is why there is no possibility for this condition. We use the Past Perfect tense to talk about the impossible past condition. We use would have + past participle to talk about the impossible past result. The important thing about the third conditional is that both the condition and result are impossible now.

If I had seen Mary, I would have told her.

If Tara had been free yesterday, I would have invited her.

If they had not passed their exam, their teacher would have been sad.

If it had rained yesterday, would you have stayed at home?

If it had rained yesterday, what would you have done?



# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

#### Combine the sentences with 'if' clause.

- 1. You do not have an invitation. You should not attend the party.
- 2. How can I attend it? I don't have an invitation.
- 3. The management does not increase the wages. There will be a strike.
- 4. There should be quorum. Otherwise we cannot start the meeting
- 5. There is no evidence. How can he be prosecuted?
- 6. He should produce a leave letter. Otherwise he won't be granted leave.
- 7. You don't go early. You don't get tickets for the show.
- 8. It does not rain here. So the crops will wither up.
- 9. The court cannot convict the accused. The charge is not proved.
- 10. It does not rain. So the match will continue.

#### Answers

- 1. If you do not have an invitation you should not attend the party.
- 2. How can I attend it if I don't have an invitation?
- 3. If the management does not increase the wages there will be a strike.
- 4. We cannot start the meeting if there is no quorum.
- 5. If there is no evidence how can he be prosecuted?
- 6. He won't be granted leave if he does not produce a leave letter.
- 7. If you don't go early you won't get tickets for the show.
- 8. The crops will wither up if it does not rain here.
- 9. The court cannot convict the accused if the charge is not proved.
- 0. If it does not rain the match will continue.

XI O ENGLISH O

**DRILL BOOK • PART - II** 



# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

# Combine the sentences using 'if' clause.

- You want to pass in first division. You should work much harder. 1.
- 2. He did not work hard. He did not pass.
- 3. We should respect others. Only then will they respect us.
- 4. I should receive an invitation. Otherwise I will not attend the party.
- I will give you the money. You should promise me to return it next week. 5.
- 6. I did not know of your arrival. I did not meet you at the station.
- 7. Press the button. The bell will ring.
- 8. We took the patient to hospital at one. He was saved.
- 9. He should obey orders. Otherwise he will be punished.
- 10. Put a one rupee coin into the machine and press the button. A ticket will drop out of it.
- The shop keeper locked the door. The precious stones were not stolen
- 12. Help me out of this crises. I will be grateful to you.
- 13. They closed the school. Children were happy.
- 14. I was there. I prevented it.
- 15. I had enough money. I donated it to your school.



# INVERSION OF CONDITIONAL CLAUSES PART - II



# **Inversion of Conditional Clauses**

Inversion of conditional clause happens in sentences where "if" is replaced by "had", "were" and "should".

If Alice were here she could perform in the programme.

**Were Alice** here she could perform in the programme.

If Jack had not wasted so much time he could have completed the project.

**Had Jack** not wasted so much time he could have completed the project.

If Bob studies well he can get good marks in the exam.

**Should Bob** study well he can get good marks in the exam.

If Alice were here she could help you

Were Alice here he could help you.

If Gita had studied harder she could have stood first.

Had Gita studied harder, she could have stood first.

If you should come to me I can give my notes to you

**Should you** come to me I can give my note to you.

XI O ENGLISH O

83

# • EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

- 1. If you need more information read our pamphlet.
- 2. If I had known about these problems I would never have moved here.
- 3. If he were to resign it would create a lot of problems to the company.
- 4. If you decide to cancel the contract please let me know.
- 5. If I were the manager I would grant loans to all the farmers.
- 6. If you had called me I would have attended the meeting.
- 7. If you find the parcel defective kindly report to us.
- 8. If you were to change your mind I would be much grateful.
- 9. If she had studied well she would not have failed in the exam.
- 10. If you want any financial help please inform know.

#### Answers

- 1. Should you need more information read our pamphlet.
- 2. Had I known about the problem I would never have move here.
- 3. Were he to resign it would create lot of problem to the company.
- 4. Should you decide to cancel the contract please let me know.
- 5. Were I the manager I would grant loan to all the farmers.
- 6. Had he called me I would have attended the meeting.
- 7. Should you find the parcel defective kindly report to us.
- 8. Were you to change your mind I would be grateful.
- 9. Had she studied well she would not have failed in the exam.
- 10. Should you want any financial help please inform me.

# • EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

- 1. If she had enough support she would win the election.
- 2. If they had consulted one another the dispute would have been solved.
- 3. If Ramya were rich she would buy a house.
- 4. If the meeting were to be arranged they would consult their chairman.
- 5. If you want diamonds to shine, polish them.
- 6. If the president calls on the secretary the issue will crop up.
- 7. If the examination had not been postponed the students would have suffered.
- 8. If you had not cleared the arears you would not have been called for the interview.
- 9. If I were an English teacher I would not teach grammar directly.
- 10. If you receive the envelope tampered with, send a report about it.
- 11. If she sees Peter she will pass the message.
- 12. If the government were to introduce this tax it would affect a lot of people.
- 13. If he were more sensible he would see what the problem was.

XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - II

- 14. If she had known how he would react she would not have said it.
- 15. If such a situation were to come about, the company would go bankrupt.

\* \* \* \*

**DRILL BOOK • PART - II** 

XI O ENGLISH O

85



# **SYNTHESIS**

PART - II



# I SIMPLE, COMPOUND AND COMPLEX SENTENCES

# SIMPLE SENTENCE

- + A simple sentence consists of one independent clause. (An independent clause contains a subject and a finite verb and expresses a complete thought.)
  - I like coffee.
  - Mary likes tea.
  - The earth goes round the sun.
  - Mary did not go to the party.
  - Because of illness she could not attend the party
  - In spite of his richness he was not happy.

# COMPOUND SENTENCE

- ◆ A compound sentence has two (or more) independent clauses joined by a conjunction or semi-colon. Each of these clauses could form a sentence alone.
  - I like coffee and Mary likes tea.
  - Mary went to work but John went to the party.
  - Our car broke down; we came last.

There are seven coordinating conjunctions: and, but, or, and so, for, yet, so

# **COMPLEX SENTENCE**

- + A complex sentence consists of an independent clause plus a dependent clause. (A dependent clause starts with a subordinating conjunction or a relative pronoun, and contains a subject and a verb, but does not express a complete thought.)
  - We missed our plane because we were late.
  - Our dog barks when she hears a noise.
  - He left in a hurry after he got a phone call.
  - Do you know the man who is talking to Mary?

Here are some common subordinating conjunctions: **after, although, as, because, before, how, if, once, since, than, that, though, till, until, when, where, whether, while** 

Here are the five basic relative pronouns: that, which, who, whom, whose

#### **Transformation of sentences - Important Models.**

Model	Simple	Compound	Complex
1.	Despite, in spite of	but, yet, nevertheless	though, although, even though
2.	on account of, because of, due to, owing to, thanks to	so, and so	as, because, since
3.	in case of, in the event of	and	if
4.	in case of not, in the event of not	or, or else, otherwise	unless

86 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - II

5.	V + ing, Having + past participle	and	when / as / after / before
6.	too to	very and so	so that (can't / couldn't)
7.	Besides	not only but also	who / which

# • EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

# I Combine these sentences into a simple sentence

- 1. He was blind. He could not cross the road.
- 2. They were poor. They often suffered great hardship.
- 3. The prince slew his brother. He became the king.
- 4. The judge heard the entire case. He acquitted all of them.
- 5. He was punished. He was also fined.

## **Exercise with given linkers**

- 6. He was poor. He was happy. (in spite of)
- 7. He was punished. He wept. (being)
- 8. Queen Victoria reigned. There were many wars. (during)
- 9. He was ill treated by his master. He ran away. (being)
- 10. He was very dull. He could not understand. (too..to)

#### **Answers**

- 1. Being blind he could not cross the road.
- 2. Being poor they often suffered great hardship.
- 3. Slaying his brother the prince became the king.
- 4. Hearing the entire case, the judge acquitted all of them.
- 5. Besides being punished he was fined.
- 6. In spite of poverty he was happy.
- 7. On being punished he wept.
- 8. During Queen Victoria's reign there were many wars.
- 9. Being ill treated by his master he ran away.
- 10. He was too dull to understand.

# II Combine the sentences into compound sentence.

- 1. Alice wrote the letter. She posted it.
- 2. Tom passed the test. James also passed the test.
- 3. He has many admirers. He also has several detractors.
- 4. He is ill. He is cheerful.
- 5. He is rich. He is miserable.
- 6. Tom is ambitious. His brother is quite the reverse.
- 7. You can go by bus. You can go by train.
- 8. He does not smoke. He does not drink.
- 9. You must work hard. You will not win.
- 10. The police arrested the convicts. They escaped from them.

#### XI O ENGLISH O

#### **Answers**

- 1. Alice wrote the letter and posted it.
- 2. Tom as well as James passed the test.
- 3. Not only has he many admirers, but also several detractors.
- 4. He is ill but cheerful.
- 5. He is rich, yet miserable.
- 6. Tom is ambitious but his brother is quite the reverse.
- 7. You can go either by bus or train.
- 8. He neither smokes nor drinks.
- 9. You must work hard otherwise you will not win.
- 10. The police arrested the convicts but they escaped from them.

# III Combine the following sentences into complex sentence using the linker given.

- 1. He was tired. He sat down to take rest. (As)
- 2. Ranjini was weak. She could not continue her studies. (Since)
- 3. The baby saw her mother. She laughed. (When)
- 4. The work was very difficult. He could not complete it. (so.....that)
- 5. She is not very intelligent. She could not solve the math problem. (because)
- 6. He is very rich. He does not help others. (Though)
- 7. I had taken the breakfast. I went to office. (After)
- 8. Work well. You will get the first rank. (if)
- 9. They heard the sad news. They wept. (As)
- 10. She attended the party hosted by the opponent. It was surprising. (that)

#### **Answers**

- 1. As he was tired he sat down to take rest.
- 2. Since Ranjini was weak she could not continue her studies.
- 3. When the baby saw her mother she laughed.
- 4. The work was so difficult that he could not complete it.
- 5. She could not solve math problem because she was not very intelligent.
- 6. Though he is very rich he does not help others.
- 7. After I had taken the breakfast I went to office.
- 8. If you work well you will get the first rank.
- 9. As they heard the sad news they wept.
- 10. It was surprising that she attended the party hosted by the opponent.

# • |

# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### I Combine these sentences into a simple sentence

- 1. Remya is poor. She continues her studies.
- 2. He was ill. He attended the meeting.
- 3. Raghu studied well. He did not score well.

**87** 

88 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - II

- 4. He finished his work. He went to bed.
- 5. The tea is very hot. I cannot drink it.
- 6. I am very ill. I cannot attend the class.
- 7. We had completed the work. We started watching the movie.

#### **Exercise with linkers**

- 8. The driver was careless. The accident happened. (being)
- 9. Work hard. You will get high mark. (v + ing)
- 10. You must pass the exam. You cannot get a job. (to)
- 11. The thief saw the police. He ran away. (v + ing)
- 12. Be honest. You will be rewarded. (in the event of )
- 13. The chief guest arrived. People were happy. (on)
- 14. There was rain. The match was cancelled. (due to)
- 15. Study well. You cannot pass the exam. (in the event of)

# II Combine the following sentences into a compound sentence.

- 1. The house was big. It was well-ventilated.
- 2. My brother plays the piano. He plays the guitar.
- 3. It is raining. We will hold the exhibition.
- 4. He plays the piano well. His favourite instrument is the guitar.
- 5. Harry is smart. Harry is handsome.
- 6. He is slow. He is steady.
- 7. The way was long. The wind was cold.
- 8. The wind blew. The lightning splashed. The rain started falling.
- 9. It was a cold night. We ventured out.
- 10. He is foolish. He is obstinate.
- 11. He is hard working. He is efficient.
- 12. There was a knock at the door. No one came to open the door.
- 13. My uncle got me admitted to the school. He paid the school fees too.
- 14. He didn't work hard. He passed the examination.
- 15. The time was not enough. She answered all the questions.

#### III Combine the following sentences into a complex sentence using the linker given.

- 1. It was very hot. They continued to play. (though)
- 2. Children have to carry a lot of books. It is a pity. (that)
- 3. I had reached the library. I searched for the book. (after)
- 4. They played well. They won the game. (as)
- 5. He is an honest business man. Everyone knows it, (that)
- 6. They may come at any time. Nobody knows about it. (when)
- 7. Exams are fast approaching. You should be studious. (because)
- 8. The principal gave instruction to the students. They all entered the hall. (when)
- 9. You must show your ID card. You will be permitted. (unless)
- 10. The teacher called them out. At once they ran away. (as...soon...as)
- 11. Sunil was unhappy. He could not get any job. (as)

# **DRILL BOOK • PART - II**

XI O ENGLISH O

89

- 12. He did much for us. We are grateful to him. (because)
- 13. I entered the hall. Immediately the lights went off. (no....sooner)
- 14. They cooperated with us. No one can deny this. (that)
- 15. The sun was bright. The pictures would come out well. (as)

\* \* \* \*

90 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - III

MARKS: 3

# **NON-VERBAL PRESENTATION**

PART - III

- pie-charts, bar graphs, bar charts, tabular columns, flow charts etc will be given for interpretation.
- + First of all, study the data given, analyse them comparatively and highlight the salient features.

# **TABLES, PIE-CHARTS**

•

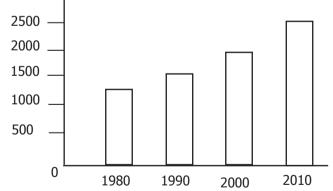
# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

1. Study the following table pertaining to hours spent by boys and girls on various activities on Sunday and write three sentences interpreting the data given.

Activities	Boys	Girls
Reading	2	5
Playing	3	1
Watching TV	1	1
Chatting	2	3
Writing	1	3

#### Answer:

- ◆ On Sundays, girls spend more time on writing than boys.
- ◆ Boys are more interested in playing games than girls because they spend three hours for it.
- → Both boys and girls spend only one hour on watching TV as they don't like to waste much of their time for recreation.
- 2. The following are the data on amount of pollution and noise level during Deepavali in Tamilnadu. Study the data and write the interpretation in about 50 words.



#### Answer:

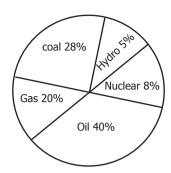
The amount of pollution and noise level during Deepavali in Tamil Nadu has been increasing since 1980. In 1980, it was below 1500 but steadily it has gone up to 2500. It shows that people do not care about the ill effects of air pollution. The mass media should play a key role in creating awareness among the people about how they will be affected by the increasing level of air pollution and noise pollution.

**DRILL BOOK • PART - III** 

XI O ENGLISH O

91

3. Source of Energy



#### **Answer:**

The most valuable source of energy is oil. Conventional sources of energy like coal, oil and gas make up 88% of the total energy available. The second largest source of energy is coal. The developed countries should tap solar energy to satisfy the need for renewable energy. Wind energy can also be given priority during the seasonal time.

# **DATA INFERENCE**



# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

# Type: I

1. Study the following table pertaining to sale of articles of two department stores in a week and write in a paragraph of about 50 words on your inference about the data.

Articles	Star Department Store	Surya Department Store
FMCG*	35%	20%
Grocery	25%	40%
Fruits and Vegetables	20%	10%
Kitchen ware	10%	20%
Toys	5%	5%
Stationery	5%	5%

<sup>\*</sup> Note: FMCG - Fast moving consumer goods

2. Study the following table pertaining to the number of vehicles passing by the signal.

Type of vehicle	No. of vehicles	Timings
Cars	180	8 - 9 am
Two - wheelers	350	9 - 10 am
Cycles	28	9 - 10 am
Trucks	275	8 - 10 am

3. Study the following table pertaining to the time spent on various activities by children and adults.

Activities	Children	Adults
Reading	2 hrs	1 hr
Playing	3 hrs	1 hr
Using mobile phone	Nil	2 hrs
Writing	6 hrs	2 hrs

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

92

XI O ENGLISH O

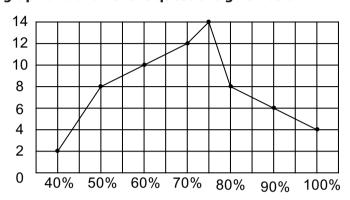
**DRILL BOOK • PART - III** 

# **DATA COMPREHENSION**

•

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

1. Study the curve graph and answer the questions given below:



# Questions:

- i) Only \_\_\_\_\_ pupils have scored 70%.
  - a) 10
- b) 12

c) 14

d) 8

- ii) Most of the pupils have scored \_\_\_\_\_ marks.
  - a) 55%
- b) 65%
- c) 75%
- d) 85%

- iii) \_\_\_\_\_ pupils have obtained below 70%.
  - a) 10

b) 20

c) 30

d) 40

2.

THANJAVUR TO TRICHY						
Time	Bus	Car	Lorry	Bike		
06.30 to 09.00	25	75	65	90		
10.00 to 12.00	30	20	10	30		
13.00 to 15.30	75	70	65	90		
18.00 to 20.00	90	110	65	80		
21.00 to 22.30	45	75	65	40		

## **Questions:**

- i) Total number of vehicles passed between 6.30 and 9.00
  - a) 220
- b) 245
- c) 100

d) 230

- ii) No. of cars passed between 18.00 and 20.00
  - a) 110
- b) 90

c) 65

d) 80

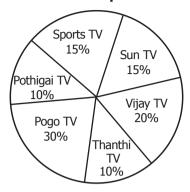
iii) State whether the following statement is true or false.

'The road was less frequented by buses between 10.00 and 12.00'.

**DRILL BOOK • PART - III** 

XI O ENGLISH O

3. Study the pie - chart given and answer the questions that follow.



#### Questions:

- a) Which are the two channels preferred by equal percentage of people?
- b) Which TV channel enjoys maximum viewership?
- c) Which TV channel is preferred by children?

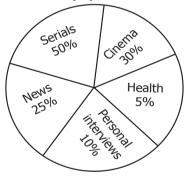
Answers					
1. i) (b)12 ii) (c) 75% iii) (b) 20	2. i) (c) Opal ii) (b) 200 iii) (c) Meera and Kannagi				
3. (a) Sports and Sun TV (b) Pogo channel (c) Pogo Channel					



# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

# Type : II

1. Allotment of time and programme of a popular TV.



# Questions:

- i) Which two items of programme are allotted equal time?
- ii) What is the total percentage of time that is allotted to entertainment programme?
- iii) What proportion of time do you find between serials and news?

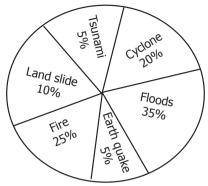
93

94

XI O ENGLISH O

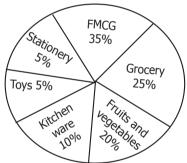
**DRILL BOOK + PART - III** 

2. Probability of occurrence of natural calamities in Southern India.



Questions:

- i) Which are the two types of natural calamity that have equal probability of occurrence?
- ii) Next to floods, which has the greater probability of occurrence?
- iii) Which type of natural calamity is placed third in terms of probability of occurrence?
- 3. The sale of articles in a department store for a month.



**Questions:** 

- i) Which items were sold at a maximum in the store?
- ii) Which item records the lowest percentage of sale?
- iii) What is the total percentage of sales that involves a family on a daily basis?



**DRILL BOOK + PART - III** 

XI O ENGLISH O

95



# DIALOGUE WRITING (BUILDING / EXTENSION)

PART - III

•

# DIALOGUE COMPLETION

→ In dialogue completion one exchange of a dialogue will be given and the remaining part will be completed by the students.

# •

## **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

#### I. A Dialogue between Two Friends about Preparation for the Examination

Myself : Hello friend, How do you do?

Friend: I am fine, thank you. Why are you looking so sad?

Myself : Actually I am worried about my final examination. What about your preparation for the

examination?

Friend : Well, I'm doing on well. I am also worried about my exam.

Myself : But tell me about your preparation in different subjects.

Friend: You know I'm weak in English. That's why, I'm taking special care in English. I'm having a

detailed revision in other subjects.

Myself : Are you taking help from any special books? Friend : Yes but I study text books very carefully.

#### II. Dialogue between two friends regarding the morning newspaper.

Vanitha : When did you get up in this morning?

Kavitha : I got up around 6. O'clock.

Vanitha : Did you see today's morning newspaper?

Kavitha : No! Why?

Vanitha : Our collector declared today a holiday.

Kavitha : Really? Why?

Vanitha : **Because of the heavy rain** 

# III. Dialogue between father and son regarding lost English Textbook.

Boy : Dad, I have a problem.
Father : What's your problem?

Boy : I lost my English Text book.

Father : Where did you lose it?

Boy : It must be somewhere in the house. I remember having brought it from the school.

Father : How is it possible? You think deeply about it.

Boy : I don't remember anything dad. Yah, now I remember I gave it my friend.

# IV. Dialogue between a boy and his friend's sister when he phoned to him.

Ravi : Hello, can I speak to Anuj?

Asha : Anuj is not at home now. I am his sister. Who is speaking on the other side?

Ravi : I am Ravi, his friend. May I know where he has gone?

Asha : He has gone to a shop close by.

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

96 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - III

Ravi : When he comes will you please ask him to call me?

Asha : Sure I will do.

### V. Dialogue between two friends about a picnic they are planning

David : Shall we go for a picnic next Saturday?

Kumar : Oh! Fine. I am ready.
David : Where shall we go?

Kumar : Shall we make it to Yercaud?

David: Wonderful. We will start around 6 am and we can be back in the evening

Kumar : Ok. We will follow that.

# Type:I



# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### Build a dialogue for the given topic with 3 exchanges.

- 1. Dialogue between two friends regarding their career.
- 2. Dialogue between a shop keeper and a customer who comes to exchange a book he bought
- 3. Dialogue between a police officer and a girl who is caught for not having license.
- 4. Dialogue between a teacher and a student who comes to class late.
- 5. Dialogue between a doctor and a patient who suffers from headache.
- 6. Dialogue between two friends one of whom is searching for English textbook.
- 7. Dialogue between a conductor and a passenger.
- 8. Dialogue between the headmaster and an old student.
- 9. Dialogue between a man and a tourist who wants to get direction to bus stand.
- 10. Dialogue between two friends who talk about the way they prepare for board exam.



**DRILL BOOK + PART - III** 

XI O ENGLISH O

97



# **PROCESS WRITING**

PART - III

# **Words for Describing a Process**

- + First + Once (action 1), (action 2) + Having (action 1), the next step is (action 2) + Next
- → Then → Finally

First and Finally are used to describe the first and last steps in the process. The others can be used in any order.

# •

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

Write a paragraph in about 100 words describing each process.

1. How will you wash test- tubes and conical flasks in the laboratory? Describe the process briefly.

First a little quantity of washing soda is put inside the test tubes and conical flasks. Some lukewarm water is added. The inside of the test-tubes and conical flasks are brushed carefully using a brush. Then they are washed with running water. Finally they are rinsed with water and kept inverted in the test tube stands and allowed to dry.

2. Give a recipe of your favourite dish:

First heat a frying pan with one or two spoons of ghee. Add a cup of rava and heat till it becomes slightly brown. Keep it aside. Chop two green chillies and two small size onions. Heat the pan with oil and add a few mustard seeds. Now add the chopped chillies and onions and boil with sufficient water and salt to taste. Add the rava and go on stirring it, till cooked well. Finally put a few curry leaves for extra flavour.

3. Describe the process of obtaining a Demand Draft from a bank.

Go to the bank and pick a DD form. Fill the form carefully, which requires the name of the person to whom it has to be sent, the amount and the name of the bank and place. Write the name of the person who makes the remittance. Hand over the application together with either a cheque or cash including the DD commission. Then the clerk would issue the Demand Draft.



# **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

# Write a paragraph in about 100 words describing each process.

- 1. Describe the process of binding a book.
- 2. How will you send a letter by registered post?
- 3. How will you send a parcel through post office?
- 4. How will you reserve tickets for railway journey?
- 5. How will you apply to college for further study?
- 6. How will you use a clinical thermometre?
- 7. How will you send a draft for Rs. 500 through a bank?
- 8. How will you send an e-mail to your friend?
- 9. How will you whitewash the walls of your house?
- 10. How will you bind your English Text Book?
- 11. How will you polish your black shoes?

98 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - III

- 12. How will you collect information about a poet from internet?
- 13. How will you arrange the stage for cultural programme?
- 14. How will you send a parcel by courier?
- 15. How will you withdraw money from an ATM centre?



**DRILL BOOK • PART - III** 

XI O ENGLISH O

99



# **PROVERBS**

PART - III



# **COMPLETION OF PROVERBS**

## Proverbs

 Proverbs are popularly defined as short expressions of popular wisdom. The wisdom is in the form of a general observation about the world or a bit of advice, sometimes more nearly an attitude toward a situation.

No.	Proverbs	Meanings		
1.	All are not thieves that the dogs bark at.	Do not judge one at the physical appearance.		
2.	All's fair in love and war	In certain situation everything is right if it leads to success.		
3.	All roads lead to Rome.	All paths or activities lead to the centre of things.		
4.	All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy.	Working all the time will not make you successful.		
5.	As you make your bed, so you must lie on it.	You must accept the unpleasant result of something you have done.		
6.	Actions speak louder than words.	People's actions show their real attitude than their mere words.		
7.	A friend in need is a friend indeed.	A person who helps at a difficult state can be relied on.		
8.	All good things must come to an end.	Nothing great will last forever.		
9.	All's well that ends well.	If the outcome of a situation is happy, this compensates for any previous difficulty or unpleasantness.		
10.	All that glitters is not gold.	Appearance is deceptive.		
11.	Well begun is half done.	A good beginning almost assures success.		
12.	Bend the willow while it is young.	Influence young people while they are young and impressionable.		
13.	Better late than never.	It is better to do something or arrive after the expected time than not do it or arrive at all.		
14.	Birds of the same feather flock together.	People who have similar characters or interests come together		
15.	Bitter pills may have blessed effects.	There are some unpleasant things that actually turn out to be good.		
16.	Blood is thicker than water.	Family relationships and loyalties are the strongest and most important ones.		
17.	Beauty is in the eyes of the beholder.	Different people have different ideas and views about what is beautiful; not all people have the same idea.		

100 / XI O ENGLISH O

DRILL BOOK + PART - III

No.	Proverbs	Meanings
18.	A bad workman blames his tools.	An unsuccessful worker blames others like his tool for
		his poor performance.
19.	Barking dogs seldom bite.	Need not be afraid of barking dogs or the people who threaten us.
20.	Before criticizing a man, walk a mile in	Before blaming anybody we should feel their problem.
	his shoes.	
21.	Beggars can't be choosers.	People with no other options must be content with what is offered.
22.	A bird in the hand is worth two in the	It's better to be content with what you have than to risk
	bush.	losing everything by seeking to get more.
23.	Bloom where you are planted.	We should take advantage of the opportunities we have in their life and be grateful for the present situation.
24.	A burnt child dreads the fire.	Everyone avoids repeating a hurting experience again in life.
25.	Clothes make the man.	The well-dressed up man is, more influential than others.
26.	A candle loses nothing by lighting another candle.	You don't lose anything by enlightening others.
27.	A chain is only as strong as its weakest link.	A group is not stronger than its weakest member.
28.	The child is father of the man.	Man is the product of his habits and behaviour
		developed in the childhood.
29.	Confidence begets confidence.  Different strokes for different folks.	Your confidence spills over to your coworkers.
30.	<del></del>	Different things suit different people.
31.	Don't bark if you can't bite.  Don't bite off more than you can chew.	Don't do things you haven't got the competence for.  Don't try to do that is too difficult for you.
32.	I DOLLEDILE OLI LILOLE HIALI VOLI CALI CHEW	1 12011 1 11 V 10 (10 111at 15 100 (1111)(1111 10) VOU.
l ၁၁		
33.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.
33. 34.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening
34.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.
34. 35.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.
34. 35. <b>36.</b>	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.
34. 35.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.
34. 35. <b>36.</b>	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.
34. 35. <b>36.</b> <b>37.</b>	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a molehill.  Do unto others as you would have them	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.  From a small thing don't make a big problem.
34. 35. <b>36.</b> <b>37.</b> <b>38.</b>	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a molehill.  Do unto others as you would have them do unto you.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.  From a small thing don't make a big problem.  Treat others as you want others want to treat you.  Don't do things in a needlessly laborious way; don't
34. 35. 36. 37. 38.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a molehill.  Do unto others as you would have them do unto you.  Don't carry coals to Newcastle.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.  From a small thing don't make a big problem.  Treat others as you want others want to treat you.  Don't do things in a needlessly laborious way; don't pursue a goal already accomplished.  Don't interfere when two people are having an
34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a molehill.  Do unto others as you would have them do unto you.  Don't carry coals to Newcastle.  Don't go between the tree and the bark.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.  From a small thing don't make a big problem.  Treat others as you want others want to treat you.  Don't do things in a needlessly laborious way; don't pursue a goal already accomplished.  Don't interfere when two people are having an argument.
34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40.	Don't burn the candle at both ends.  Don't count your chickens before they're hatched.  Don't judge a book by its cover.  Don't look a gift horse in the mouth.  Don't make a mountain out of a molehill.  Do unto others as you would have them do unto you.  Don't carry coals to Newcastle.  Don't go between the tree and the bark.  Don't put all your eggs in one basket.	Don't work early in the morning and late into the evening as well.  Don't make plans based on a good thing happening before it has actually happened.  Don't judge people by their appearance.  Value of the gift should not be tested.  From a small thing don't make a big problem.  Treat others as you want others want to treat you.  Don't do things in a needlessly laborious way; don't pursue a goal already accomplished.  Don't interfere when two people are having an argument.  Don't keep all your treasures in one place.

DRILL BOOK + PART - III

XI O ENGLISH O

101

No.	Proverbs	Meanings
45.	Every cloud has a silver lining.	There is nothing bad that does not bring about something good.
46.	Every rose has its thorn.	No one is perfect.
47.	Eat your own dog food.	Consume your own product in order to recognize its flaws.
48.	The ends justify the means.	A good outcome excuses any wrongs committed to attain it.
49.	Even a broken clock is right twice a day.	An incompetent person will be right sometimes.
50.	Every dog has its day.	Everyone gets their chance eventually.
51.	Failure is the stepping stone for success.	Failure gives ideas to succeed.
52.	Familiarity breeds contempt.	We easily find faults among those we spend a lot of time with.
53.	Fine feathers make fine birds.	You will be judged by how you look.
54.	A fool and his money are soon parted.	Only intelligent people can get benefit out of their money.
55.	One swallow does not make summer.	One single event will not decide anything.
56.	Fortune favours the brave.	Only the courageous will be successful.
57.	Good fences make good neighbors.	To have good relationship with the neighbour we should have some restrictions.
58.	Good swimmers are often drowned.	Beware of letting your competence lead you into overconfidence.
59.	Grasp all, lose all.	Trying to get everything will often result in not gaining anything.
60.	Hard words break no bones.	It is often good to tell someone a harsh truth.
61.	He who hesitates is lost.	The person who waits too long loses the opportunity.
62.	If life gives you lemons, make lemonade.	If you have had many bad experiences, make something good out of it.
63.	If the shoe fits, wear it.	Accept an accurate description of you, even if it is not flattering.
64.	In for a penny, in for a pound.	Commitment will often escalate.
65.	Jack of all trades and master of none.	know little bit of everything but nothing is known well.
66.	Keep your friends close, but your enemies closer.	It is best to gather as much information about your enemies as possible.
67.	The law is a jealous mistress.	The law must constantly be updated.
68.	Learn to walk before you run.	Learn the basics of any subject first.
69.	Live and let live.	Let others do whatever they want as long as it does not hurt anyone.
70.	Look before you leap.	Think before you act.
71.	Man proposes but God disposes.	Things often don't turn out as you have planned.

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - III

# **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

Complete the give	n proverb choosing	the best option.
-------------------	--------------------	------------------

1.	Man prop	oses; Go	od		<b>.</b>					
	a) dispose	S		b) prop	oses		c) comple	etes		
2.			_ wear it.							
	a) If the sl	hoe is new	ı	b) If it is	s your shoe	9	c) If the s	hoe fits		
3.	Grasp all	<i></i>								
	a) enjoy al	II		b) lose a	all		c) get all			
4.	Fortune f	avours _								
	a) the brav	ve		b) the sa	atisfied		c) the piou	JS		
5.	Every do	9		·						
	a) bites			b) follow	vs you		c) has its	day		
6.	The ends	justify _								
	a) the doe	r		b) the a	ctions		c) the mea	ans		
7.	An empty	vessel _								
	a) makes t	the most n	noise	b) spills	everywher	re	c) is usele	SS		
8.	Don't put	all your	eggs		•					
	a) in one b	oag		b) in one	e basket		c) in your	pocket		
9.	<b>Every clo</b>	ud has _			ı					
	a) a golder	n lining		b) a silv	er lining		c) its own	power		
10.	Don't ma	ke moun	tain		·					
	a) out of n	nolehill		b) from	b) from a molehill		c) in a mo	lehill		
					Ans	wers				
	1. a	2. c	3. b	4. a	5. c	6. c	7. a	8. b	9. b	10. a

# • EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

I	i.	All roads lead toa) India	b) America	c) Rome
	ii.	Different strokes for different	ent	
		a) trees	b) people	c) purposes
	iii.	The chain is as strong as	·	
		a) its strongest link	b) its longest link	c) its weakest link
II	i.	Bloom where	·	
		a) you are planted	b) you have water	c) you want
	ii.	A friend in need is a	·	
		a) good man	<ul><li>h) an expected person</li></ul>	c) friend indeed

C	RIL	L BOOK • PART - III	\ XI •	ENGLISH •	103
	iii.	Don't cry over split _			
		a) milk	b) water	c) gold	
ш	i.	All's	that ends well		
		a) started	b) expected	c) well	
	ii.	All that	is not gold.		
		a) glitters	b) sweetens	c) shown	
	iii.	Action speaks louder	than		
		a) books	b) words	c) sports	
IV	i.	All are not	that the	dogs bark at.	
		a) thieves	b) friends	c) neighbours	
	ii.	As you make your be	d, so you must	it.	
		a) buy	b) show	c) lie on	
	iii.	A stitch in time saves	S	<b>_</b> •	
		a) ten	b) nine	c) eight	
V	i.	Bitter pills may have		_ effects.	
		a) blessed	b) bitter	c) strong	
	ii.	Before criticising a m	nan walk a mile in l	his	
		a) way	b) garden	c) shoes	
	iii.	All's fair in	and war		
		a) fight	b) love	c) words	
VI	i.	Clothes do not	a ma	nn.	
		a) call	b) describe	c) make	
	ii.	Even Homer	·		
		a) smiles	b) nods	c) weeps	
	iii.	Don't judge a book b	•	·	
		a) cover	b) colour	c) size	
VII	i.	Don't go between the			
		a) branch	b) bark	c) road	
	ii.	<i>-</i>			
		a) golden	b) platinum	c) silver	
	iii.	Every dog has its			
		a) day	b) say	c) gay	
VII	I i.	A friend in need is a			
		a) indeed	b) of yours	c) always	
	ii.	Hard words break no		<del></del>	
		a) work	b) bones	c) hands	
	iii.	0			
		a) Mark	b) Mack	c) Jack	
IX	i.	Man proposes; God _			
		a) accepts	<ul><li>b) rejects</li></ul>	c) disposes	

	104		XI O ENGLISH O		DRILL BOOK + PART - III
	ii.	Keep your friends close, b	out your enemies		
		a) closer	b) away	c) far	
	iii.	A rolling stone gathers no	·		
		a) mass	b) matter	c) moss	
X	i.	Good fences make good _	•		
		a) enemies	b) neighbours	c) friends	
	ii.	Familiarity breeds	·		
		a) contempt	b)friendship	c) enemies	
	iii.	Look before you			
		a) jump	b) act	c) leap	
ΧI	i.	Learn to	before you run.		
		a) walk	b) speak	c) jump	
	ii.	In for a penny, in for a po	und.		
		a) pound	b) shilling	c) dollar	
	iii.	The pot calls the kettle	•		
		a) dirty	b) black	c) useless	

# MATCH THE PROVERBS

# 0

# EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

# Match the proverb with its meaning.

I	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	No sweet without sweat.	a.	Tension leads to imperfection.	
2.	Haste makes waste.	b.	Think well before doing anything.	
3.	Look before you leap.	c.	No pain, no gain.	

II	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	One flower makes no garland.	a.	A steady growth leads to progress.	
2.	Rome was not built in a day.	b.	Accept the result of your action.	
3.	As you sow so shall you reap.	c.	A single person can't be powerful	

III	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	Strike while the iron is hot.	a.	Family bond is always closer.	
2.	Too many cooks spoil the broth.	b.	Make use of every opportunity.	
3.	Blood is thicker than water.	c.	A work should not be entrusted to many people.	

IV	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	Borrowed garments never fit well.	a.	People without knowledge speak much.	
2.	Birds of same feather flock together.	b.	Don't immitate others.	
3.	Empty vessels make much noise.	c.	Like-minded people make good friends.	

## DRILL BOOK • PART - III

## XI O ENGLISH O

105

V	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	Rolling stone gathers no moss.	a.	Child is wiser than man.	
2.	Still water runs deep.	b.	Patience is powerful.	
3.	The child is the father of man.	c.	Wise people don't boast.	

VI	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	Call a spade a spade.	a.	Be contented and moderate.	
2.	Misfortune never comes single.	b.	Say the truth.	
3.	Enough is as good as a feast.	c.	Bad luck follows at a row.	

VII	Proverb		Meaning	Answer
1.	When in Rome do as Romans do.	a.	Don't worry about the past.	
2.	It's no use crying over split milk.	b.	Give attention to little details.	
3.	A stitch in time saves nine.	c.	Be adjustable to all.	

\* \* \* \*

106 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV





## **DEFINITION**

## How to produce a summary?

- ◆ Read the article to be summarized and be sure you understand it.
- → Outline the article. Note the major points.
- ♦ Write a first draft of the summary without looking at the article.
- → Always use paraphrase when writing a summary. If you do copy a phrase from the original be sure it is a very important phrase that is necessary and cannot be paraphrased. In this case put "quotation marks" around the phrase.
- → Target your first draft for approximately 1/4 the length of the original.

# Make notes and then write a summary for the following passages. Following is the format for making notes. (Write the keywords)

Tollowing is the format for making	notes. (Write the key
Heading	Heading
1 Sub heading	2 Sub heading

1. Sub heading2. Sub heading1.a. Point 12.a. Point 1

1.b. Sub - Sub heading2.b. Sub - Sub heading1.b.1. Sub Point 12.b.1. Sub Point 11.b.2. Sub Point 22.b.2. Sub Point 2

1.c. Point 1 2.c. Point 1

#### Model 1

During my vacation last May, I had a hard time choosing a tour. Flights to Japan, Hong Kong and Australia are just too common. What I wanted was somewhere exciting and exotic. I was so happy when my wife suggested a trip to Cherokee, a county in the state of Oklahoma. I agreed and went off with the preparation immediately.

We took a flight to Cherokee and visited a town called Qualla Boundary Surrounded by magnificent mountain scenery. With its Oconaluftee Indian Village reproducing tribal crafts and lifestyles of the 18th century, Qualla Boundary tries to present a brief image of the Cherokee past to the tourists.

Despite the language barrier, we managed to find our way to the souvenir shops with the help of the natives. The shops are filled with rubber tomahawks and colorful traditional war bonnets, made of dyed turkey feathers. "Welcome! Want to get anything?" We looked up and saw a middle-aged man smiling at us. We were very surprised by his fluent English. He introduced himself as George and we ended up chatting till lunch time when he invited us for lunch at a nearby coffee shop.

"Sometimes, I've to work from morning to sunset during the tour season. Anyway, this is still better off than being a woodcutter ..." Remembrance weighed heavy on George's mind and he went on to tell us that he used to cut firewood for a living but could hardly make ends meet. We learnt from him that the Cherokees do not depend solely on trade for survival.

Our final stop in Qualla Boundary was at the museum where arts, ranging from the simple hand-woven oak baskets to wood and stone carvings of wolves, ravens and other symbols of Cherokee cosmology are displayed. Back at home, I really missed the place and I would of course look forward to the next trip to another exotic place.

#### XI O ENGLISH O

107

#### **Answer:**

# Note making A visit to qualla boundary

- 1. Decided on Cherokee for their tour
- 1.a. The scenery was breathtaking
- 1.b. Tribal crafts
  - 2. Visited souvenir shops
- 2.a. Befriended a local George
- 2.b. Visited town's museum

#### Rough draft

#### **Summary writing**

We visited Qualla Boundary, a town in Cherokee. The mountain scenery surrounding the town was a breathtaking sight. The traditional lifestyle of the Indians, the tribal crafts they made, presented to tourists a rough image of Cherokee in the 18th century. We also visited the souvenir shops which sold rubber tomahawks and war bonnets. There we befriended a local, George, who told us that besides trade, they had other ways to earn money. Finally, we visited the town's museum where different kinds of arts, like handwoven baskets and carved figurines are displayed.

### **Fair Copy**

#### **Title: Exciting Tour**

The narrator and his wife visited Qualla Boundary, a town in Cherokee. The mountain scenery surrounding the town was a breathtaking sight. The traditional lifestyle of the Indians, the tribal crafts they made, presented to tourists a rough image of Cherokee in the 18th century. They also visited the souvenir shops which sold rubber tomahawks and war bonnets. There they befriended a local, George, who told them that besides trade, they had other ways to earn money. Finally, we visited the town's museum where different kinds of arts, like handwoven baskets and carved figurines are displayed.

#### Model 2

As what geographers have estimated, about twenty percent of the earth's surface is occupied by deserts. A majority of us view deserts as one unique kind of landscape -- areas with little or no rainfalls.

In actual fact, there are differences among the deserts, though in varying degrees. Despite the fact that rainfall is minimal, temperatures do change in deserts, ranging from seasonal ones to daily changes where extreme hotness and coldness are experienced in the day and night.

Unfavorable conditions in the deserts, especially the lack of water, have discouraged many living things from inhabiting these landscapes. One such kind is the specialist annual plants which overcome seasonal temperature changes with their extremely short, active life cycles. Their flowers bloom and set seeds that ripen quickly in the hot sun too. Once the water runs dry, the mother plant dies, leaving behind the drought-resistant seeds, waiting patiently for the next rainy season to arrive.

The Cacti, a native in American deserts, adapts to the dry surroundings by having unique body structures. The plant has swollen stems to help store water that carries it through months. By having sharp pines instead of leaves, water loss through respiration is minimized. Besides plants, there are also animals with distinct surviving tactics in deserts too. For instance, Skinks (desert lizards) producing water to supplement their needs, just like what camels do with the stored food in their humps during long journeys through deserts, it keeps fat in its tail. It generates water from the fats. Antelopes like the addax, have very low water needs and hence are able to tolerate the conditions in deserts, extracting moisture from the food they eat.

Finally, there are the sandgrouse (desert birds) which do not have special features to overcome the drought-like nature in deserts. Hence, to survive in these hot, dry deserts, they need to spend a large part of their time flying in search of waterholes.

108 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - IV

## **Note making**

#### **The Cacti**

- 1. Deserts have plants and animals
- 1.a. Specialist annual plants short life cycles
- 1.b. Cacti adapts to the dry weather swollen stems, pine like leaves
  - 2. Skinks, a desert lizard –generate water from fats
- 2.a. Antelopes require very little water
- 2.b. Sandgrouse moves to waterholes

## Rough draft

#### **Summary writing**

Despite the dry conditions in the deserts, some plants and animals still manage to survive there. One of them is the specialist annual plants. Their short life cycles allow them to germinate, grow and produce seeds during short rainy seasons. The Cacti adapts to the dry weather by having swollen stems for water storage and pine-like leaves to minimize water loss through respiration. Skinks, desert lizard generate water from stored fats in their tails and antelopes which requires very little water, survives in deserts by extracting water from food they eat. Finally, sandgrouse with no adaptive features turns to waterholes constantly for help.

### Fair copy

#### **Habitation in desert**

Despite the dry conditions in the deserts, some plants and animals still manage to survive there. One of them is the specialist annual plants. Their short life cycles allow them to germinate, grow and produce seeds during short rainy seasons. The Cacti adapts to the dry weather by having swollen stems for water storage and pine-like leaves to minimize water loss through respiration. Skinks, desert lizard generate water from stored fats in their tails and antelopes which require very little water and survive in deserts by extracting water from food they eat. Finally, sandgrouse with no adaptive features turns to waterholes constantly for help.



## **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

### Make notes and wrote the summary of the following passages.

1. Communication is part of our everyday life. We greet one another, smile or frown, depending on our moods. Animals too, communicate, much to our surprise. Just like us, interaction among animals can be both verbal and non-verbal.

Singing is one way in which animals can interact with one another. These songs are usually rich in notes variation, encoding various kinds of messages. Songs are also used to warn and keep off other blackbirds from their territory, usually a place where they dwell and reproduce. Large mammals in the oceans sing too, according to adventurous sailors. Enormous whales groan and grunt while smaller dolphins and porpoises produce pings, whistles and clicks. These sounds are surprisingly received by other mates as far as several hundred kilometers away.

Besides singing, body language also forms a large part of animals' communication tactics. Dominant hyenas exhibit their power by raising the fur hackles on their necks and shoulders, while the submissive ones normally "surrender" to the powerful parties by crouching their heads low and curling their lips a little, revealing their teeth in friendly smiles.

Colours, which are most conspicuously found on animals are also important means of interaction among animals. Male birds of paradise, which have the gaudiest colored feathers often hang themselves upside down from branches, among fluffing plumes, displaying proudly their feathers, attracting the opposite sex.

XI O ENGLISH O

109

Insects such as the wasps, armed with poisonous bites or stings, normally have brightly painted bodies to remind other predators of their power. Hoverflies and other harmless insects also make use of this fact and colored their bodies brightly in attempts to fool their predators into thinking that they are as dangerous and harmful as the wasps too.

2. All snakes are hunters and predators, feeding on the animals and sometimes their eggs. Having no limbs, snakes cannot hold their preys down to bite; hence they usually swallow them whole. Poisonous snakes sometimes immobilize their preys with their venom to make consumption easier.

Most poisonous snakes are conspicuously colored to warn others off. One example is the redheaded krait which has a bluish-black body and scarlet head and tail. Snakes like the cobras, which have less outstanding body colors, display their fatality by lifting the front part of their body and spreading their hoods.

Is their venom so deadly? In general, there are three kinds of poisons in the venom, though in varying amounts, depending on the type of snake in question. Venoms usually contain substances that weaken the blood corpuscles and the lining of the blood vessels. Profuse bleeding, often a common result of snake-bites, is caused by the anticoagulants present in the poison which prevents blood clotting. The paralysis of the heart and respiratory muscles is performed by the nervous system attacking toxins.

Though these bites are deadly, certain actions can be taken to slow down the spread of the venom, hence saving the victim's life. Attempting to cut open and suck at the spot of the bite is more likely to be harmful than a cure. The poisonous venom usually travels fast into the body upon being released; hence sucking at the mouth of the wound will not help remove the poison, rather, incising the bite may lead the victim to great pain and further profuse bleeding. Instead, a broad, firm cloth bandage should be applied over the wound and up the full limb to compress the tissues and prevent the spread of the venom. After which, the victim must be duly sent to the hospital for professional treatment.

3. Bombay is often regarded as India's Capital of Hope. Often wondering why this is so, I made a fruitful trip down to the busy city, solving most of my queries. Bombay consists of seven islands, joined by land reclamation. Many Indians, especially those from the rural areas, regard Bombay as their paradise, since they could find work relatively easily here, as compared to their homelands.

Being the pillar for revenue collection, Bombay's economic growth has far outperformed the other cities. In fact, its per capita production of goods and services is about three times greater than that of Delhi - India's second most prosperous city. Despite the economic boom, Bombay gives me an astonishing image of deterioration when I first stepped into the city.

Though unemployment is not a significant problem in Bombay, housing is. A visit in Dharavi, a slum area in Bombay will help clarify our imagination. The Bombayites' so called "houses" are actually movable shacks, built from unwanted bits of tarpaulin, tin and cardboard. Curious about the living conditions, I wondered around the maze, meeting groups of scantily clad kids and hungry, stray dogs. Popping my inquisitive head into one of the small huts, I was totally amazed by their living conditions. Estimating about twelve or more Bombayites living in each hut, these two-storey houses are usually partitioned by rough platforms with ceilings no higher than five feet from the ground. Furthermore, `these shacks look absolutely bare -- no furniture and I deduced that the inhabitants eat and sleep on the ground.

In spite of the poor living conditions, many Indians still hope to migrate to Bombay. Interviewing a few of the newcomers, a majority of them said that they came to Bombay to find jobs. There are some who regard Bombay as buoyant floats, saving them from natural disasters and tyrannies in their homelands.

4. Buying things today is so simple. Just enter a shop, say a book store, choose the desired book and pay for it. Long ago, before the invention of money, how did people trade?

The most primitive way of exchange should be the barter trade. In this form of transaction, people used goods to exchange for the things that they had in mind. For instance, if person A wanted a book and he had a spare goat, he must look for someone who had the exact opposite, that is, that someone, say person B, must have a spare book of person A's choice and is also in need of a goat. Having found such a person, the problem does not end here. A big goat may worth not only one book, hence person B may have to offer person A something else, say five chickens. However, he runs the risk of person A rejecting the offer as he may not need the chickens. The above example clearly illustrates the inefficiency of barter trading.

Many years later, the cumbersome barter trade finally gave way to the monetary form of exchangewhen the idea of money was invented. In the early days, almost anything could qualify as money: beads, shells and even fishing hooks. Then in a region near Turkey, gold coins were used as money. In the beginning, each coin had a different denomination. It was only later, in about 700 BC, that Gyges, the king of Lydia, standardized the value of each coin and even printed his name on the coins.

Monetary means of transaction at first beat the traditional barter trade. However, as time wentby, the thought of carrying a heavy pouch of coins for shopping appeared not only troublesome but thieves attracting. Hence, the Greek and Roman traders who bought goods from people faraway cities, invented checks to solve the problem. Not only are paper cheques easy to carry around, they discouraged robbery as these cheques can only be used by the person whose name is printed on the notes. Following this idea, banks later issued notes in exchange for gold deposited with them. These bank notes can then be used as cash. Finally, governments of today adopted the idea and began to print paper money, backed by gold for the country's use

5. Whenever we see stale bread or fruits turning spoilt, fungi are at work. When trees die and their dead trunks start to decompose, fungi are the masterminds. Most of us tend to associate fungi with the decomposition of dead plants or animals. In actual fact, fungi can also attack living things.

The fungi that cause decay are known as the Saprobe. They are actually yeasts which feed onthe dead remains of plants and animals. While they can be a nuisance in the kitchen, as they turn our food bad, Saprobe can also assist man. For instance, by breaking down the dead bodies of plants and animals, these leftovers are removed from the living world. In addition, yeasts can be used to make wine, beer and also as raising agents in bread.

The parasitic fungi are the ones which feed on living things. The powdery mildew, downy mildewor rust are the few which attack plants. Usually, these fungi deposit themselves on the leaves or flowers of the plants. Their slender, feeding branches then squeeze themselves into the gaps between the plant's cells and soak up their nutrients. After which, a hard, black fruiting body called the ergot is left in the flower replacing the seeds. The ergot contains toxins which causes serious illnesses if eaten. Despite its poisonous nature, the ergot contains active ingredients which when purified and used in small amounts, are treatments for migraine. Parasites attacking living animals, especially man, are rarer as most animals have their own immune system. In special cases like an AIDS patient, where his immune system is very weak, parasites may find their chance to attack.

The most aggressive kind of fungi is the predatory ones. As the name suggests, they catch and feed on their preys, usually smaller than themselves. Some predatory fungi dwell in ponds to catch amoebae or rotifers. In capturing the amoebae, the fungi use their sticky branches to hold down the creatures before feasting on them. Thus we see that fungi are not only the ones which spoil our food. Besides these, there are also other kinds. In addition we also understand that fungi, like most other living things, have their usefulness and harmfulness too.

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O

111



# LETTER WRITING (FORMAL / INFORMAL / JOB APPLICATION)

PART - IV

## Model 1

## Response to newspaper advertisement for job.

Response to an advertisement for a job is done only with a letter. This type of letter falls under official letter. It has a specified pattern with From Address and To address. This pattern must be followed for this response. Another letter is to write to friend describing an incident or inviting him for some occasion or trying to get some help. This type of letter is friendly letter which has different pattern.

Prepare an application along with Bio-Data / Resume / Curriculum Vitae for the post of an accountant.

July 29, 2020.

From

Krishnan S. N. 37 – 4th Cross Street, Amman Nagar, Erode.

То

The Manager, ABC Manufactures, Erode.

Sir,

**Sub:** Application for the post of an Accountant

Ref: Your advt in the Indian Express dated 28th July.

In response to your advertisement that appeared in The Indian Express of July 28, 2020 inviting application for the post of an accountant, I wish to be considered for the same.

Details regarding my qualifications are stated in the bio-data enclosed with this letter for your kind perusal.

You may also refer to the persons stated in the bio-data. A testimonial from the principal of my college from where I graduated is also attached.

If I am given a chance to work in your company I will do my best to the satisfaction of my superiors.

Thanking You,

Yours faithfully,

Krishnan.

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

## Model 2

You are Raja / Rita. You come across the following advertisement in a newspaper. Write an application in response to the advertisement.

#### GENERAL MANAGER - PROJECTS

Qualification : Civil Engineer (BE / ME)
Minimum Experience : 1 to 3 years in the same field

With fluency in English and Tamil

Starting Salary – Rs. 18000 per month with vehicle allowance

*Interested persons with the required qualifications may apply to:* 

#### **INFRA CONSTRUCTIONS**

18, VSK Street, Kumaran Nagar, Salem – 636 007. On or before September 12, 2019.

Date: 5-3-2020

From

XXX

YYY

То

Messer. Infra Constructions,

18, VSK Street,

Kumaran Nagar,

Salem - 636 007.

Sir,

In response to your advertisement that appeared in The Hindu of August 30, 2020 inviting application for the post of General Manager, I wish to be considered for the same.

I have required qualification with 5 years of experience in this field.

I completed BE Civil in 2013. I have attached copies of all my certificates including experience certificate.

If I am given a chance to work in your concern I will do my best to the entire the satisfaction of my superiors.

Thanking you Yours faithfully,

Enclosure: My Resume XXX.

My Resume

Name : XXX
 Father's Name : ABC
 Address : YYY

4. Age and Date of Birth : 25yrs, 01.01.1995

5. Educational Qualification: BBA

6. Experience : 5yrs in a private company7. Salary expected : Rs. 20,000 per month

XI O ENGLISH O

113

8. Joining Time

in two days

## Model 2

You are studying in a boarding school attended by students from different regions. You are planning a surprise birthday party for a friend who has been feeling particularly sad and homesick. Write to another classmate and invite him / her to the party.

Hostel,

TVK School,

Chennai.

October 5, 2020

Dear Rob,

You may be surprised to get this letter from me. This is regarding a birthday party which I am going to host for our friend Hussain. He doesn't know about this and I asked our friends not to reveal this to him. Let it be a surprise to him. You may be wondering why this plan. You see this guy suffers from home sickness. For the past few days he has not been moving with friends also. He wants to be alone all the time. This is to bring the guy to the main stream. Some of us can talk high of him in the party and make him feel at home. The date is October 12 and the time is at 6 pm. Most of our friends will attend. Already I have got permission from our warden. Our Principal is our chief guest. We can have it in our hostel hall.

Yours lovingly,

Raman.

•

## **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### I Respond to the following advertisements. (Job Application)

1. Applications are invited for the post of General Manager – Sales from candidates with MBA by a reputed firm in Tirunelveli. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor,
Maritime Garments,
27 –VBK Market,
Madurai – 6

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

2. Applications are invited for the post of Administrator from candidates with MBA by a reputed Computer firm in Karur. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor, Global Computers, 18 – KBT Street, Karur – 2

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

114 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

3. Applications are invited for the post of Agricultural Officer from candidates with B. Sc./ M Sc Agriculture by a reputed Agriculture firm in Namakkal. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor, Amman Gardens, 34, Salem Main Road, Namakkal – 2

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

4. Applications are invited for the post of Head Nurse from candidates with B. Sc. / M. Sc Nursing by a reputed Hospital in Chennai. The candidate must have at least five years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor, Hindustan Hospital, 107 4th Cross Street, Anna Nagar, Chennai 10

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

5. Applications are invited for the post of System Admin from candidates with BE Computer Science / B.Tech.IT / B. Sc Computer science / BCA / MCA by a reputed Publishing House in Salem. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor, Hymn Publishers, 27 – Bretts Road, Salem - 639001

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

6. Applications are invited for the post of General Manager – Administration from candidates with MBA by a reputed Exporters. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Proprietor, PKM Exporters, 27 –VBK Market, Madurai – 6

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

7. Applications are invited for the post of Teacher of English from candidates with M.A., B.Ed. by a reputed School. The candidate must have at least three years of experience in the same field. The candidate must have fluency in English and Tamil. Attractive salary may be expected. The interested candidates may apply to

The Principal, SVS Hr. Sec. School, Amman Nagar, Kalakurichi

within 10 days with a detailed resume.

XI O ENGLISH O

115

#### II Write letters as per the description given below.

- 1. You are an athlete and a short distance runner. You attended a State meet last month. Write a letter to your friend describing the meet.
- You went to Kodaikanal with your parents. You really enjoyed yourself. Write a letter to your friend describing your experience in Kodaikanal.
- 3. A famous Circus company has come to your town. You went to the show yesterday. You liked it very much. Write a letter to your friend describing the circus and invite him to the show.
- 4. Your friend is a Tennis player. He won the State level Tennis tournament. Write a letter to him congratulating him on his victory.
- 5. You are planning to spend your summer holiday in your village with your grandparents. They have a palatial house in the midst of a huge area of lot of trees. Write a letter inviting him to spend the time with you.
- 6. You celebrated Deevali with your family members. Write a letter to your friend who is in Singapore describing him how you celebrated Deevali.
- 7. Your Annual Day was celebrated and you were the master of ceremony for the function. Write a letter to your father describing your experience.

\* \* \* \*

116 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

MARKS: 5

# PARAGRAPH WRITING ON A GENERAL TOPIC

PART - IV

Knowing how to write a paragraph is incredibly important. It's a basic aspect of writing, and it is something that everyone should know how to do. There is a specific structure that we have to follow when we are writing a paragraph. This structure helps make it easier for the reader to understand what is going on. Through writing good paragraphs, a person can communicate a lot better through their writing.

When we want to write a paragraph, most of the time we should start off by coming up with an idea. After we have our idea or topic, we can start thinking about different things we can do to expand upon that idea. We should only finish the paragraph when we have finished covering everything we want about that idea.



## **GENERAL PARAGRAPH**

### 1. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Role of computers'.

Today's generation could never ever imagine in their wildest dreams about the world, ages before, when there were no computers or any other technologies. So much we have advanced that now every information is just a click away and is in your hands 24/7. All this advancement was possible only with the introduction of a small device called the "Computer".

The early computers were limited in their functions. Charles Babbage in 1837 was the first to introduce and design a fully programmed mechanical computer, his analytical engine and it was later completed by his son Henry Babbage who made it into a simplified version of the analytical engine's computing unit.

The original objective of inventing a computer was to create a fast calculating machine. During the World War II, it became very essential to understand and locate the direction and speed of the enemy weapons. Over a period of time computers have evolved and toady with the Artificial Intelligence technology, we use the most advanced kind of computers that have helped man in every sectors of life. At every generations of the computers or in fact during the evolution, each time computers are being launched that are lighter, smaller, speedier and more powerful. The computers have been a dominating factor since the 1970's and today it has conquered almost all walks of life.

Computers are being used for various purposes today like weather forecasting, machinery operations, guidance of spacecraft and technology. Apart from these in the medical sector, it provides a great helping hand in storing information that could be referred later, in space technology, automation in banks, ticket booking through the net, traffic control, and even games could be played in computers and many more.

## 2. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Pollution and its effects'.

The presence of that substance in the environment which has harmful and toxic effect on it is called pollution. Environmental pollution can be caused by natural events such as volcanoes and forest fires but it largely occurs due to the pollutants caused by human activities. With growth in population and rapid spread of industrialization pollution has become a global issue. The awareness for the need to protect environment from pollution has developed among the people.

The effects of pollution may be given here. The greenhouse gas emission in the atmosphere increases the temperature of the earth. The climate change causes catastrophic change in weather. The harmful gases in the atmosphere cause irritation to the throat and eyes, asthma as well as other respiratory problems and diseases such as lung cancer.

Increased level of radiation increases the risk of skin cancer. It can also have adverse effects on cardiovascular system. Use of fertilizers such as insecticides and pesticides reduce the soil fertility and results in reduction of crop production. This may result in famine and malnutrition.

#### XI O ENGLISH O

117

Polluted water affects the sea organisms and aquatic life. The contaminated water when consumed by humans causes various diseases such as typhoid, cholera, and jaundice.

The excessive exposure to noise pollution can result in impaired hearing or cause deafness in human beings. It might also result in high blood pressure and coronary diseases. Wild life is also adversely affected due to air and noise pollution. Toxic soils and water channels can kill several plants and animals. It may cause neurological damage, cancer and failure to reproduce in animals.

Pollution has several adverse effects on animals, plants, environment, ecosystem and human beings. It is a global issue and people are now being more aware of the need to prevent this problem. It is vital to control pollution to prevent its adverse effects on our environment and life in general.

#### 3. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Deforestation'.

Deforestation is the removal of trees on a vast level for fulfilling all the requirements of the growing population. Humans being are so selfish; they are doing deforestation by completely removing the forests without replanting. However, they do not know that unknowingly they are digging a big pit for their own. People are changing the forests into the land forms for getting more wood, fuel, harvesting, making farms, building home and cities to live comfortably.

Deforestation causes many ill effects like loss of animal habitat, environmental imbalance, seasonal change, increasing temperature, global warming, increasing greenhouse gas effect, melting ice caps and glaciers, increasing seas level, weakening ozone layer and a hole in the ozone layer. It leads to risks of natural disaster like storm, cyclone, typhoon, flood, drought, and many more negative changes which are enough to endanger the existence of life on the earth.

Forests play a great role in balancing the human life and environmental cycle by regulating the water cycle, production of soil, providing habitat for animals, providing oxygen, utilizing harmful CO2, regulating environmental temperature, preventing soil erosion and many more. By cutting the forests we are stopping all the positive activities done by forests in the favour of humans and environment.

#### 4. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Child labour'.

Child labour has become a biggest social issue in India which needs to be solved on a war–footing. It is not the responsibility of the government only and it should be solved and taken care by all the parents, owners and other social organizations. It is the issue of everyone which should be solved personally as it can happen with the child of any person.

In many developing countries child labour is very common because of the existence of high level of poverty and poor schooling opportunities for the children. The highest incidence rate of the child labour is still more than 50 percent in which children of age group 5 to 14 are working in the developing countries. The rate of child labour is high in the agriculture field which is mostly found in the rural and informal urban economy where most of the children are predominantly employed into the agriculture work by their own parents instead of sending them to the school.

The issue of the child labour has now been an international concern as it is highly related to inhibiting the growth and development of the country. Healthy children are the bright future and power of any country. Thus child labour is damaging, spoiling and destroying the future of the children and finally the country.

### 5. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Social Media and its impact'.

We live in a time and age where information is just a button press away. We are swayed by information all around us. We millennials want to know, read, understand and then speak our minds about it. That is where social media comes into play. Social media is one of the biggest elements that we live with and cannot ignore completely.

Social media is collection of websites, applications and other platforms that enable us to share or create content and also help us to participate in social networking. Social media is not limited to blogging and sharing pictures. There are a lot of strong tools also that social media provides. That is because the impact of social media is very high and far reaching. It can make or break images.

But social media is a topic of controversy today. Many feel it's a boon but there is a majority who feels that it is a curse. Mostly people feel that social media has destroyed human interaction with a rapid rate and has modified modern human relationships. But there are others who feel that it is a blessing that has connected us to every part of the world and, we can meet our loved ones that are far away. We can send security warnings. There is a lot that social media can do. But it is an unarguable fact the presence of social media has made our lives more comfortable, exciting and enjoyable.

#### 6. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Terrorism'.

Terrorism is the use or threat of violence to create fear and alarm. Terrorists murder and kidnap people, set off bombs, hijack airplanes, set fires, and commit other serious crimes. But the goals of terrorists differ from those of ordinary criminals.

Most criminals want money or some other form of personal gain. Most terrorists commit crimes to support political or religious causes. Terrorist acts are committed for various reasons. Some individuals and groups that use terrorism often threaten to kill the hostages if their demands are not met.

Some terrorism involves the intentional release of toxic chemicals, poisons, germs, or other harmful substances. Bombings make up about half of all terrorist acts. Terrorism may cross national boundaries. A quarrel in one nation may produce terrorist attacks in several other countries. Most terrorist groups fail to achieve their long-range political goals. Governments fight terrorism by refusing to accept terrorist demands and by increasing security at airports and other likely targets.

#### 7. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Science'.

Science involves extensive study of the behaviour of natural and physical world. The study is conducted by way of research, observation and experimentation. There are several branches of science. These include the natural sciences, social sciences and formal sciences.

Physics, chemistry, biology and astronomy form a part of the natural sciences. History, geography, economics, political science, sociology, psychology, social studies and anthropology are a part of the social sciences and formal sciences include mathematics, logic, statistics, decision theory, system theory and computer science.

Science has changed the world for good. There have been several scientific inventions from time to time and these have made life convenient for the human beings. However, useful it is, science has also been misused by some, mainly by those in power, for fueling an arms race and degrading the environment. The ideologies of science and religion have not found any meeting ground. These seemingly contrasting ideas have given rise to several conflicts in the past and continue to do so.

#### 8. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Status of women in India'.

The status of women in the ancient Indian society was quite better. However, in the middle age it got deteriorated. Various ill practices came into existence against women which deteriorated the condition of women. Indian society became male dominated and women were treated as man's slaves. Slowly they became the weaker sex in the society because men used to keep women under their thumb. They were forced to obey men blindly as a dumb cattle living under four walls of the house. At some places in the country, women are still ill-treated by the men even after the fast changes in the society.

Women are treated as living things of the house following all the old cultures, traditions and restrictions of the society. Earlier the elders of the family were not be happy over the birth of a female child in the house. However they became double happy if the child was a male. They understood that a male child will be a source of money whereas female child will be a consumer of money. The birth of daughter was supposed to be a curse to the family. The gradual positive changes in the Indian society have been proved to be beneficial to the women status. Positive thinking of people has taken a swift speed which has changed human mind politically, economically and socially towards women.

XI O ENGLISH O

119

### 9. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Importance of Discipline'.

Discipline is obedient and self-controlled behaviour to follow orders of proper authority. Discipline is of great importance in the whole life and it is needed in every walk of life. If we do not obey and follow the orders, rules of the superiors definitely we would suffer problems and meet with failures.

We should always be in discipline and obey the order of our parents and teachers to be successful in our lives. We should get up from the bed in the early morning. We should do our homework in clean and neat way at right time. We should never disrespect our parents and we should follow all their orders.

We should go to school at the right time and in the proper uniform. We should follow the teacher's orders, do proper work in good hand writing and learn everything in the right manner. We should not misbehave with the teachers, principal, maid, gate keepers or students. No one can achieve anything big in the life without discipline.

### 10. Write a paragraph in about 150 words on 'Importance of Reading'

Reading daily is one of the best habits one must possess. It develops your imagination and provides you with a fund of knowledge. Books are your best friends as reading helps build up your confidence.

Reading can help you grow and give a new perspective about life. Good books can influence you positively and guide you towards the right direction in life. The more you read the more you fall in love with reading. Reading develops language skills and vocabulary. Reading books is also a way to relax and reduce stress.

Reading increases creativity and enhances your understanding of life. If we want to adopt some good habits in life then reading should definitely be on the top of our list. It plays a vital role in the optimistic growth and development of a person. Reading leads to self-improvement. The pleasure of reading cannot be expressed in words. One needs to read books to experience the joy of reading.

•

## **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

## Write a paragraph in about 150 words.

- 1. Rain water Harvesting
- 2. Smart Phone Boon or Bane
- 3. Say 'No' to plastics
- 4. Values of Sports and Games
- Values of Reading Books
- 6. Awareness on Dengue
- 7. Empowerment of women
- 8. My ambition
- 9. My hobby
- 10. The leader I like most
- 11. The most humorous person I like most
- 12. The most exciting day in your life
- 13. Cleanliness
- 14. Punctuality
- 15. Students and Social Service
- 16. If I were an angel
- 17. If I were an English teacher
- 18. Save energy
- 19. Road safety
- 20. Mass Media

\* \* \* \*

120 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - IV



# **ERROR SPOTTING**

PART - IV



## **ERROR**

## Error may occur in many areas of a sentence.

- + So we have to read the sentence very carefully before answering this question. We are supposed to spot the error and write the sentence with the correction. Errors are generally tested in the following areas:
  - Articles
  - Prepositions
  - Numbers (singular and plural)
  - Usage of wrong words
  - Usage of tenses
  - Usage of conjunctions
  - Usage of adverbs and adjectives.
  - Word order
  - Question tags
  - Conditional clauses
  - Conjunctions
  - Concord (agreement of the verb with its subject)

Incorrect sentence	Correct sentence
Sending young people is a enormous mistake.	Sending young people is an enormous mistake.
It takes me a hour to complete the work.	It takes me an hour to complete the work.
He is a M.A. in English.	He is an M.A. in English.
I saw an one rupee coin on the road.	I saw a one rupee coin on the road.
My aunt is an university professor.	My aunt is a university professor.
There was an universal appeal from the leaders.	There is a universal appeal from the leaders.
He is somewhere in an European country.	He is somewhere in a European country.
I prefer tea than coffee.	I prefer tea to coffee.
In the olden days many children did not go to a school.	In the olden days many children did not go school.
My neighbour is a LIC agent.	My neighbour is an LIC agent.
The sceneries in Ooty are very good.	The scenery in Ooty is very good.
Every student is expected to finish their work in time	Every student is expected to finish his/her time work in time.
Either of the pens write well.	Either of the pens writes well.
Raj as well as his father are working in a school.	Raj as well as his father is working in a school.
He is one of the richest man in our town.	He is one of the richest men in our town.
They found their baggages missing.	They found their baggage missing.
A honest man is always respected.	An honest man is always respected.
He has passed his B.Sc., in 1998.	He passed his B.Sc., in 1998.

#### XI O ENGLISH O

121

Everyone in my class like Science.	Everyone in my class likes Science.
In spite of a severe headache, yet he attended the	In spite of a severe headache, he attended the
exam.	exam.
Owing to the heavy rain and the shops were closed.	Owing to the heavy rain the shops were closed.
The ISRO have launched several rockets.	The ISRO has launched several rockets.
He returned back from Mumbai yesterday.	He returned from Mumbai yesterday. (or)
	He came back from Mumbai yesterday.
If I was a ghost, I would scare away all my friends	If I were a ghost, I would scare away all the friends
in my room.	in my room.
My brother is elder than me.	My brother is elder to me.
One of my friends have left for the U.S.	One of my friends has left for the U.S.
I am having a test this evening.	I have a test this evening.

# •

## **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### Set I

- 1. Diploma in computers is an one-year course.
- 2. They were discussing about cricket.
- 3. The members of our team is very efficient.
- 4. As it rained so we did not go shopping.
- 5. Though he is sick but he attends the classes.

#### Set II

- 1. Neither I nor my brother are happy.
- 2. He is a doctor, is he?
- 3. Ooty is one of the hill resort in Tamilnadu.
- 4. The sun sets in west.
- 5. I am overwhelmed with his sense of humour.

#### Set III

- 1. He refused to answer to me.
- 2. One of the books are costly.
- 3. He is junior than me.
- 4. Though Karan was intelligent but he failed in the examination.
- 5. Sagayam is a M.A., in English.

#### Set IV

- 1. If tomorrow is declared a holiday, we shall go to a picnic.
- 2. When I reached the station the train left.
- 3. If he had studied well he would pass the exam easily.
- 4. If I were a giant I would have carried you to the hill.
- 5. If he meets her he would pass the parcel to her.

#### Set V

- 1. If it rained we cannot go out.
- 2. I don't travel with heavy luggages.

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

- 3. One of the officers have got a car.
- 4. Everyone in the class learn English well.
- 5. We listen the music.

#### Set VI

- 1. Hari was a honest man.
- 2. If you worked hard you will pass.
- 3. He has been searching his pen.
- 4. Politics are interesting.
- 5. Though Hari is poor but he is honest.

#### **Set VII**

- 1. He gave me an one-rupee note.
- 2. Though she is weak but she is active.
- 3. She kept the book in the table.
- 4. None of you know the answer.
- 5. We can speak the English fluently.

#### **Set VIII**

- 1. Children prefer TV games than story books.
- 2. Mala is a M.A. in English.
- 3. One of the boy has got the first prize.
- 4. Two and two make four.
- 5. Though he was honest, but he was poor.

### Set IX

- 1. Sheela is junior than me.
- 2. Ramesh went to abroad.
- 3. Guilty must be punished.
- 4. Though he is ill, but he attends the class.
- 5. The principal with all the teachers are present.

#### Set X

- 1. He gave me an one-rupee coin.
- 2. If they had contacted me, I would help them.
- 3. He is confident on his success.
- 4. My father gave me a lot of advices.
- 5. Though he practiced well, but he did not win the prize.



XI O ENGLISH O

123



## **HOMOPHONES**

PART - IV

Homophones are pairs of words that sound the same, but have distinctly different meanings and different spellings.

## **Examples:**

1. ad - advertisement

add - to combine numbers or quantities

2. ail - to feel unwell

ale – beer

3. air - the mixture of gases that forms the earth's atmosphere

heir - the person legally succeeding to the property of a deceased person

4. allowed - permitted someone to do something

aloud - in an audible voice

5. alms - donations of money or goods to the poor.

arms - weapons collectively

6. altar - raised structure on which sacrifices are offered

alter – change

7. aural - using the ears or hearing

oral - spoken or verbal; using spoken words

8. bail - a sum of money deposited with the court as security for a person

bale - a large bundle of goods

9. bald - having no hair on the scalp

bawled - big noise

10. band - a group of musicians playing together; a strip of some adhesive material

banned - prohibited officially

11. bare - unclothed

bear - to support or hold up; a large heavily-built mammal with a long shaggy coat

12. baron - a member of the lowest rank of nobility in the British Isles

barren - incapable of producing crops

13. beach - an area of sand or pebbles sloping down to the sea or a lake

beech - a European tree with smooth greyish bark

14. berth - a place to sleep in a ship or train

birth - the process of bearing young; childbirth

15. blew - inflated with air or the breath (past tense of 'blow')

blue - one of the colours

16. boar - a wild pig

bore - to produce a hole with a drill, etc; past tense of 'bear'

17. board - a long, wide flat piece of sawn timber

bored - to tire or make weary by being dull

18. bold - courageous, confident, and fearless

bowled - sent a ball from one's hand towards the batsman in cricket

124			/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV			
19.	born	_	give/get birth			
	borne	-	supported or held			
20.	bough	-	branch of a tree			
	bow	-	lower one's head or bend one's knee or body as a sign of respect			
21.	brake	-	a device for slowing or stopping a vehicle			
	break	-	o separate or become separated into two or more pieces			
22.	bread	-	food made from a dough of flour or meal mixed with water or milk			
	bred	-	to produce new domestic animals and plants (past tense of 'breed')			
23.	bridal	-	of a bride or a wedding.			
	bridle	-	headgear for controlling a horse, consisting of straps and a bit and reins			
24.	calendar	-	a chart showing a year divided up into months, weeks, and days			
	calender	-	a machine in which paper or cloth is smoothed by passing it between rollers			
25.	canvas	-	a heavy cloth of cotton, or jute, used to make tents and sails and for painting			
	canvass	-	to try to persuade people to vote for a particular candidate in an election			
26.	cast	-	to give or deposit a vote			
	caste	-	any of the major hereditary classes into which Indian society is divided			
27.	caught	-	to seize and hold (past tense of 'catch')			
	court	-	a judicial body which hears and makes decisions on legal cases			
28.	ceiling	-	the inner upper surface of a room			
	sealing	-	close tightly so as to make airtight or watertight			
29.	cell	-	a device that produces electrical energy by chemical action./ a small room or compartment			
	sell	-	to exchange something for money			
30.	scent	-	a pleasant perfume smell			
	sent	-	to cause a person or thing to go or be taken to another place (past tense of 'send')			
31.	cereal	-	any grass that produces an edible grain, such as oat, wheat, or rice			
	serial	-	a story published or broadcast in instalments at regular intervals			
32.	cheap	-	costing relatively little; inexpensive			
	cheep	-	the short weak high-pitched cry of a young bird			
33.	sight	-	the ability to see; vision; anything that is seen			
	site	-	the piece of ground where something was, is, or is intended to be located			
34.	coarse	-	rough in texture or structure			
	course	-	a complete series of lessons or lectures; a sequence of medical treatment prescribed fora period of time			
35.	colonel	-	a senior commissioned officer in the army or air force			
	kernel	-	the edible seed of a nut or fruit within the shell or stone			
36.	compleme	nt	- a person or thing that completes something			
	complimer	nt-	an expression of praise			
37.	descent	-	a downward slope			
	dissent	-	to disagree			
38.	desert	-	a sandy region that has little or no vegetation because of low rainfall			
	dessert	-	the sweet course served at the end of a meal			
39.	dew	-	drops of water that fall on the ground or on a cool surface at night from vapour in the			

hire

DRIL	L BOOK •	PART -	IV XI O ENGLISH O \
			air
	due	_	expected to happen, be done; immediately payable
40.	die	_	to cease to exist; a shaped block used to cut or form metal
10.	dye	_	to colour; a colouring substance
41.	dual	_	having two parts, functions, or aspects;
	duel	_	a formal fight between two people using guns, swords, or other weapons
42.	earn	_	to gain or be paid money in return for work
121	urn	_	a vase used as a container for the ashes of the dead
43.	faint	_	lacking clarity, brightness, or volume
.5.	feint	_	a misleading movement designed to distract an opponent, such as in boxing or fencing
44.	fair	_	reasonable and just; entertainment with sideshows, rides, and amusements
• • • •	fare	_	the amount charged or paid for a journey in a bus, train, or plane
45.	farther	_	to or at a greater distance in space or time
	father	_	male parent
46.	feat	_	a remarkable, skillful, or daring action
	feet	_	the part of the leg that is in contact with the ground during standing and walking
47.	find	_	to discover by chance
	fined	_	paid as a penalty
48.	flour	_	a powder prepared by grinding grain
	flower	-	the part of a plant that is, usually, brightly coloured
49.	foul	-	a violation of the rules; stinking and dirty
	fowl	-	a domesticated bird such as a hen
50.	gait	-	manner of walking
	gate	-	a movable barrier, usually hinged, for closing an opening in a wall or fence
51.	gilt	-	covered with a thin layer of gold
	guilt	-	remorse caused by feeling that one has done something wrong
52.	groan	-	a long deep cry of pain, grief, or disapproval
	grown	-	increase in size and develop physically (past participle of 'grow')
53.	guessed	-	formed an estimate or conclusion without proper knowledge
	guest	-	a person who receives hospitality at someone else's home
54.	hair	-	any of the threadlike outgrowths on the skin of mammals
	hare	-	a large rabbit, with longer ears and legs
55.	hall	-	a building or room for public meetings, dances
	haul	-	to drag or pull something with effort
56.	hangar	-	a large building for storing aircraft.
	hanger	-	a curved piece of wood or plastic fitted with a hook and used to hang up clothes
57.	hart	-	the male of the deer, esp. the red deer
	heart	-	a muscular organ whose contractions pump the blood throughout the body
58.	heal	-	to cure by natural processes, such as by scar formation
	heel	-	the back part of the foot
59.	higher	-	being a relatively great distance from top to bottom

to acquire the temporary use of a thing or the services in exchange forpayment

126	_\		/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV
60.	him	-	objective case 'he'
	hymn	-	Christian song of praise sung to God or a saint
61.	hoard	-	a store of money, food, etc., hidden away for future use
	horde	-	a very large crowd, often frightening or unpleasant.
62.	holy	-	of or associated with God or a deity
	wholly	_	fully
63.	idle	-	doing nothing
	idol	-	statue for worship
64.	knead	-	to work and press such as dough into a smooth mixture with the hands
	need	_	necessity
65.	knight	-	a man who has been given a knighthood
	night	-	the period of darkness that occurs each 24 hours, between sunset and sunrise
66.	lessen	-	to make or become less
	lesson	-	material assigned for individual study
67.	loan	-	money lent at interest for a fixed period of time
	lone	_	solitary
68.	made	-	created, constructed, established
	maid	-	a female servant
69.	mail	-	letters and packages transported and delivered by the post office
	male	-	of or characteristic of a man
70.	meat	-	the flesh of animals used as food
	meet	-	to be in to the same place at the same time as, either by arrangement or by accident
71.	medal	-	a small flat piece of metal bearing an inscription or image, given as an award or in commemoration of some outstanding event
	meddle	-	to interfere annoyingly
72.	might	-	great strength
	mite	-	any of numerous very small creatures of the spider family some of which live as parasites
73.	miner	-	a person who works in a mine, esp. a coal mine
	minor	-	lesser or secondary in size
74.	mind	-	the part of a person responsible for thought, feelings
	mined	-	dug minerals from the ground
75.	palate	-	the roof of the mouth
	palette	-	a flat board used by artists to mix paints
76.	peace	-	stillness or silence
	piece	-	a separate bit or part
77.	peal	-	a long loud echoing sound, such as of bells or thunder
	peel	-	remove the skin or rind of a fruit or vegetable
78.	plain	-	flat or smooth; easily understood; without adornment
	plane	-	an aeroplane
79.	praise	-	to express admiration or approval for
	prays	-	to ask earnestly to God
80.	principal	-	first in importance, rank, or value

principle - moral rule guiding personal conduct rays - narrow beams of light 22. road - a route, usually surfaced, used by travellers and vehicles rode - to sit on and control the movements of a horse, other animal or vehicles (past tense of 'ride')  83. role - a task or function roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  84. root - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to in with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens story - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to have a great number  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introdu	DRIL	L BOOK + P	ART -	IV XI O ENGLISH O \
rays - narrow beams of light  82. road - a route, usually surfaced, used by travellers and vehicles rode - to sit on and control the movements of a horse, other animal or vehicles (past tense of 'ride')  83. role - a task or function roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  84. root - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story - tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to have a great number  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - lacking in physical or mental strength affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		principle	-	moral rule guiding personal conduct
road - a route, usually surfaced, used by travellers and vehicles rode - to sit on and control the movements of a horse, other animal or vehicles (past tense of 'ride')  83. role - a task or function roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  84. root - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to have a great number  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect	81.	raise	-	to lift to a higher position or level
rode - to sit on and control the movements of a horse, other animal or vehicles (past tense of 'ride')  83. role - a task or function roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  84. root - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to have a great number  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		rays	-	narrow beams of light
ride')  a task or function roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  84. root - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens story - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens story - a floor or level of a building story - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - death of a page of page of the place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	82.	road	-	a route, usually surfaced, used by travellers and vehicles
roll - to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names  the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil  route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape  seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place  whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		rode	-	
route - the part of a plant that anchors the rest of the plant in the ground and absorbs water and mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places  85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - afloor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to have a great number  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	83.	role	-	a task or function
mineral salts from the soil route - a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		roll	-	to move along by turning over and over; an official list or register of names
85. scene - the place where an action or event, real or imaginary occurs; the view of a place or landscape seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - mot moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	84.	root	-	
seen - having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')  86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		route	-	a fixed path followed by buses, trains, etc. between two places
86. sew - to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle sow - to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow  87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	85.	scene	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		seen	-	having looked at or recognized with the eyes (past participle of 'see')
87. sole - being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - to used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	86.	sew	-	to join with thread repeatedly passed through with a needle
soul - the spiritual part of a person, regarded as the centre of personality, intellect, will, and emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		SOW	-	to scatter or plant seed in or on the ground so that it may grow
emotions, believed by many to survive the body after death  88. stationary - not moving stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	87.	sole	-	being the only one; the underside of the foot; the underside of a shoe
stationery - writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens  89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		soul	-	
89. steal - to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements 90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse 91. tale - story	88.	stationary	-	not moving
steel - an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements  90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		stationery	-	writing materials, such as paper, envelopes, and pens
90. storey - a floor or level of a building story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse 91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk 92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number 93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully 94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday 95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	89.	steal	-	to take something from someone without permission or unlawfully
story - description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse  91. tale - story tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		steel	-	an alloy of iron and carbon, often with small quantities of other elements
<ul> <li>91. tale     tail     the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk</li> <li>92. team     a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem     to have a great number</li> <li>93. waist     the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips     waste     to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully</li> <li>94. weak     lacking in physical or mental strength     week     a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday</li> <li>95. weather     the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place     whether     used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or</li> </ul>	90.	storey	-	a floor or level of a building
tail - the rear part of an animal's body, usually forming a long thin flexible part attached to the trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		story	-	description of a chain of events told or written in prose or verse
trunk  92. team - a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	91.	tale	-	story
teem - to have a great number  93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		tail	-	
<ul> <li>93. waist - the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully</li> <li>94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday</li> <li>95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place</li> <li>whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or</li> </ul>	92.	team	-	a group of players forming one of the sides in a sporting contest
waste - to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully  94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		teem	-	to have a great number
<ul> <li>94. weak - lacking in physical or mental strength         week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday</li> <li>95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place</li> <li>whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or</li> </ul>	93.	waist	-	the narrow part of the body between the ribs and the hips
week - a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday  95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place  whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		waste	-	to use up thoughtlessly, carelessly, or unsuccessfully
95. weather - the day-to-day atmospheric conditions, such as temperature, cloudiness, and rainfall, affecting a specific place whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or	94.	weak	-	lacking in physical or mental strength
affecting a specific place  whether - used to introduce an indirect question; used to introduce a clause expressing doubt or		week	-	a period of seven consecutive days, esp. one beginning with Sunday
, , ,	95.	weather	-	
		whether	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

## Fill the blanks with the correct words.

- 1. The child **threw** the toy **through** the window. (through, threw)
- 2. My mother received the **scent** which was **sent** from Bombay for her birthday. (sent, scent)

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

128 / XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - IV

- 3. The criminal was **seen** at the **scene** of the crime. (scene, seen)
- 4. Juju was not **allowed** to read the book **aloud**. (allowed, aloud)
- 5. The workers spent the **whole** day repairing the **hole** in the water pipe. (whole, hole)
- 6. The children gave their mother no **peace** till she had given them a **piece** of the cake. (piece, peace)
- 7. The **quiet** elderly woman, though uninjured, was **quite** shaken.(quiet, quite)
- 8. All **except** very few workers **accept** the new proposal. (accept, except)
- 9. The accident happened very near the **desert** where they were eating **dessert** after a meal. (desert, dessert)
- 10. The engine which had the **stationery** items was **stationary** (stationary, stationery)
- 11. The driver applied the brakes in **vain** which affected his **vein** (vein, vain).
- 12. He wanted to read a **lesson** to **lessen** his stress. (lessen, lesson)
- 13. Every <u>alternate</u> day she tries to get an <u>alternative</u> for her handbag. (alternate, alternative)
- 14. He lives **beside** a river and **besides** salary he earns by fishing. (beside, besides)
- 15. The **personnel** in the army are expected to maintain a high standard of **personal** discipline. (personal, personnel)

of mind. (piece, peace)

# •

## **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

Fill	the	blanks with the correct words	
1.	His	of advice gave me a	

2.	She crossed the _	with a funny	(gait, gate)	
3.	I will do this	and take	more work today. (sum, so	me)
4.	The shepherd tied	his to the	tree. (ewe. yew)	
5.	The officer made a	survey of the	after regaining the	(site, sight)
6.	I am	that my will d	eliver the goods. (confidant, c	onfident)
7.	The girls	their cycles on the busy	y (road, rode)	
8.	The v	vill consider their	before deciding the case. (	(council, counsel)
9.	The teller wanted	to whether the	e was valid (cheq	jue, check)
10.	Last s	she was very (	(week, weak)	
11.	The travellers took	rest a beauti	ful (inn, in)	
12.	He gave the	reply with out	(same, shame)	
13.	The hand writing of	of the candidate	for the post is	(eligible, illegible)
14.	Trichy is an	town full of	workers. (industrious, inc	lustrial)
15.	Madurai is a	city known for	writers. (populous, po	opular)
16.	The story told by t	he old man is	not (credible, cre	edulous)
17.	The police tried to	information fr	om the bootlegger who sells _	liquor. (illicit, elicit)
18.	Our new	is a man of	_ (principle, principal)	
19.	The most	scientist warned about	the danger of nu	ıclear war. (imminent, eminent)
20.	He bought a	apartment with a g	arden of greener	y. (luxurious, luxuriant)

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O

129



# **MODAL VERBS**

PART - IV



## **MODAL VERBS**

- → Modal derived from mood (stands for the mood of the speaker)
- → English language has primary auxiliaries and modal auxiliaries. The modal auxiliaries can be used only as auxiliaries not as finite verbs. They do not have -s forms, -ing forms, or -ed forms.
- Modal auxiliaries are:
   will, shall, can, may, would, should, could, might, must, ought to, need and dare.
- + These words do not have past tense but only past forms.
- → Of these, 'used to', 'ought to', 'need', 'dare', are known as semi modals or quasi modals or marginal modals.

## Uses of Modal auxiliaries

## shall

'shall' is used to express 'pure' future with first person. (I and We)

- I shall come to your house tomorrow.
- We shall get the form tomorrow.
- We shall find it very difficult.

'shall' is used to express promise, intention, and willingness.

- I shall find it immediately. (Promise)
- We shall study well. (Promise)
- I shall buy the books when I go out. (Intention)
- We shall accept your orders. (Willingness)

In present day English there is a growing tendency to use 'will' for I person. So very often we come across sentences like the following.

- I will come to your house.
- We will get the application form tomorrow.
- I will buy the books.
- I will help you.

When 'shall' is used with the second and third persons, it does not express a 'pure' future. It expresses a command, a promise, or a threat.

- He shall not meet me hereafter. (Command)
- You shall not get the order. (Command)
- You shall get the result tomorrow. (Promise)
- His work shall be accepted. (Promise)
- You shall be punished for this. (Threat)
- He shall lose his job. (Threat)

## Will

'will' is generally used with second and third person to form future tense.

• He will meet me at 6 O' clock.

130

XI O ENGLISH O

**DRILL BOOK + PART - IV** 

- You will finish the work without any problem.
- The monsoon will begin within a week.
- She will be forty-eight next July.
- They will be happy to work with me.

#### She will come along with me.

'shall' can never be used in this context.

'will' is used with second and third persons to express assumption and characteristic habit.

- Jane will understand this easily. (Assumption)
- David will make himself comfortable. (Assumption)
- She will talk about books and music. (Characteristic habit)

### 'will you?' expresses an invitation or request.

- Will you come to my place today?
- Will you close the door?
- Will you lend me some money?
- Will you have tea?

There is a possibility to use 'will' with first person to express 'pure' future. But we can never use 'shall' with second and third person to express 'pure' future.

can

### 'can' usually expresses ability or capacity and permission.

- Rita can use computer. (Ability)
- Can you lift this table? (Ability)
- You can go home now. (Permission)

#### The students can use the school bus for their picnic. (Permission)

- Speaker can ask permission by using 'can' in the question.
- Can I see her now?
- Can we get into the bus?

# We use the negative form of 'can' (cannot and can't) for the absence of ability and prohibition.

- The principal can't see you now. (He is busy now) absence of ability
- I can't drive. (I don't know how to drive) absence of ability
- You cannot take these toys. (Prohibition)
- You cannot smoke here. (Prohibition)

may

# 'may' is used to express permission and possibility or probability. In a question form the speaker can ask permission.

- May I come in?
- May I get your pen?
- May we go home now?
- May I post this letter?

#### XI O ENGLISH O

In a statement form, the speaker can give permission to someone to do something.

- You may go home.
- She may come in.
- The boys may go to the library.
- The girls may go to the singing class.

'may' is used to say that some event or some action is possible or likely to happen. 'may not' can express the idea that an action or event is unlikely to happen or improbable.

- The train may arrive now.
- It may rain now.
- The function may be postponed.
- Our teacher may not come today.

'may' expresses the wish of the speaker. Wishes for birthday, wedding, success etc. can be expressed by using 'may'.

- May God bless you!
- May you enjoy your success!
- May you have the best of luck!

We use 'may have' to express the idea of some event that was possible or probable in the past.

- She may have passed in the examination.
- They may have finished the work.

## must

#### 'must' is used to express necessity.

- We must go to the station now.
- I must see her now.

'must' is used for inference or certainty.

- The manager must come to his room now because the time is 10 o' clock.
- Rita must spend her time happily.

#### Should

'should' is used as the past equivalent of 'shall' in the first person.

- I said that I should come.
- I said that we should complete the work.
- I said that we should meet her today.

But in normal usage 'would' replaces 'should' in these sentences.

## 'should' is used to express duty or obligation.

- We should obey our parents.
- You should keep your promise.
- I should find her now.

## 'should' expresses something that is very likely to happen.

- We should win the match.
- My dress should be ready by now.

131

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

She should be here in an hour.

#### would

'would' is used as the past form of 'shall' and 'will'. It is mainly used in indirect speech.

- She said that she would come to my house that day.
- The clerk said that the principal would come soon.
- The mother told her son that she would see his work the next day.

#### 'would' is used in the guestion form to express polite request.

- Would you please attend the party?
- Would you close the door please?
- Would you tell me where I should go?

# 'would' is used to express happenings or activities in the past, which were frequent or occurred from time to time.

- He would spend many hours in reading.
- On many days he would come late to school.
- Akbar would discuss the state matters in the court.

#### 'would is used with verbs such as 'like', 'rather' and 'mind'.

- I would like to play the guitar.
- They would rather die than surrender.
- Would you mind opening the door?

### For regular actions in the past, simple past tense is used.

- She went to school regularly.
- They studied their lessons well.
- He prepared food at home.

#### could

## 'could' is used as the equivalent of 'can' in the past tense. It is mainly used in indirect speech.

- She asked him whether he could meet her at her place.
- I said that I could attend the meeting.
- He said that he could finish the work within a week.

# When we have a word or a phrase to refer to the past in a sentence, 'could' is used for possibility, polite request.

- I could run well when I was young.
- My father could read without glasses till his last days
- She could compete with everyone in her school days.
- 'Could' is used in polite request.
- Could I meet the manager?
- Could you please answer my question?
- Could you pass the salt?

#### might

'might' is used as the past form of 'may' to express possibility or permission. It is mainly used in indirect speech.

XI O ENGLISH O

133

- He said that he might go to see her.
- She said that she might send the letter.
- He said that they might come to the party.

'might' is used in the present or future tense to express the idea of something being probable.

If 'might' is used, the probability expressed is less than that is expressed by 'may'.

- It might rain.
- The train might be late.
- She might attend the party.
- He might be right.

'might' is used to express a polite request that is more polite than that if 'may' is used.

- Might I have your pen?
- Might I use your book?
- Might I have a word with you?

(This usage is not common in the Modern English)



## **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

Fill the correct modal verb.

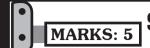
My grandmo	ther is eighty-five, but she	still read a	and write without glasses.
a) could	b) shall	c) can	d) must
	I come with you?		
a) shall	b) should	c) must	d) might
	you help me with the house	work, please?	
a) shall	b) could	c) should	d) must
There was a	time when I sta	y up very late.	
a) will	b) would	c) could	d) might
You	not lose any more weigh	nt. You are already sli	m.
a) will	b) should	c) would	d) could
We	make the first move.		
		c) would	d) could
It is snowing	outside so I sta	ay at home.	
a) could	b) would	c) will	d) may
I	_ get you a shawl from Kash	mir.	
a) may	b) might	c) would	d) may
	you mind if I borrowed your	car?	
a) shall	b) will		d) will
	you take care of my dog for	a day?	
a) will	b) may	c) might	d) must
. Our country	become a super	power by 2025.	
a) shall	b) may	c) might	d) will
. She	sell her home because s	he needs money.	
	b) shall	c) may/might	d) will

34			/	ΧI	0	ENGL	ISH O		DRILL	BOOK • P	ART - I
13.	Eve – tea	sers		be seve	rely	punish	ed.				
	a) must		b) wo	ould			c) could		d) migh	nt	
14.	A good te	acher		_ make	ever	n borin	g lessons	inter	esting.		
	a) could		b) wo	ould			c) can		d) may		
15.	In the arr	ny, soldier	s		obey	/ their	officers.				
	a) should		b) mu	ıst			c) would		d) coule	d	
						Answe	rs				
1. ca	ın	2. can/may	/shall	3. will/o	could	l/can	4. could		5. should	6 must	
7. w	ill/can	8. will		9. woul	d		10. will		11. will	12. may/1	might
13. ı	must	14. can		15. mus	st					<u> </u>	
	EVEDC	ISE FOR	CFII	F FVAI	1117	TION	1			•	
,=:	LALKC	ISL I OI	СОЦЦ	LLVA	Lui.	ПОК	•				
Fill	l in the bl	anks with	a corr	ect mo	dal a	auxilia	ry verb.				_
1.	They kne	lt in front o	f the cl	hild who	<b></b>		one da	y rule	e their country.		
							c) shall		d) shou		
2.	How man	y people _		get	t into	a tele	phone boo	oth?			
	a) will		b) ma	ау			c) can		d) wou	ld	
3.	I	not d	o this if	f I did n	ot ha	ave to.					
	a) will		b) car				c) would		d) shou	ıld	
4.	If you sto	pped talki	ng, I		g	jet som	ne work do	ne.			
	a) will		b) wo			•	c) could		d) shou	ıld	
5.		I get a	visa fo	r Malays	sia?						
	a) can			uld			c) will		d) wou	ld	
_											
6.		be		-	_	-			15		
	-		-				c) WIII		d) wou	ıa	
7.		or a walk,			e?		`		15		
	a) shall		b) wil				c) can		d) mus	τ	
8.		w		_	<b>5.</b>		<b>.</b>				
	a) should		b) ca				c) will		d) wou	ld	
9.	_	/			ways	-					
	a) has to		b) ha				c) had to		d) wou	ld	
10.		sp	_ speak six languages.								
	a) can		b) wil	I			c) may		d) migh	nt	
11.	Life	be	more i	nteresti	ing w	vhen I	was a chil	d.			
	a) will		b) car		5		c) could		d) wou	ld	
12.	•		•		us ni	ice aift	•		•		
	a) will			ould		g	c) shoul		d) migh	nt	
13.	•		-			ind he	•	his r	, ,		
				_			c) shall			ıld	

www.CBSEtips.in

DRILL BOOK + PART - I	ıv \ XI <b>o</b>	ENGLISH O		135
14. I	go to the party but I'm	still not sure.		
a) may	b) can	c) could	d) shall	
15. I think you	go out more	and meet new people.		
a) have to	b) will	c) would	d) may	

136 XI O ENGLISH O DRILL BOOK + PART - IV



# **SEMI-MODALS/ QUASI-MODALS**

PART - IV



## OUASI MODALS OR SEMI MODALS OR MARGINAL MODALS

Quasi modals or semi modals are slightly different from other modal verbs. 'Ought to', 'need', 'dare'
and 'used to' are quasi modals.

## ought to

'ought to' is used almost in the meaning of 'should'. This is the only modal which gives an infinitive. It expresses the idea of a recommendation, advice the right thing to do.

- She ought to consult a doctor.
- I ought to go home now.
- They ought to complete the work.

The words 'need' and 'dare' can be used as auxiliaries with certain restrictions.

#### need

'need' is used as a regular or finite verb in the meaning 'require' or 'be in need of'. It has its singular and past form as all other finite verbs.

- She needs a room to stay.
- I need a book to read.
- He needed his pen to write the essay.
- Do you need anything to carry with you?
- Does she need anything to carry with her?

'need' is used as an auxiliary in negative and question forms. It does not have singular and past form as auxiliary.

- You need not come home.
- He need not complete the work now.
- The children need not go to school.
- I need not pay any fine.
- Need I pay the fine?
- Need Mr. Das pay any tax?
- Need the students go on strike?

### dare

Like the word 'need', 'dare' is also used both as a finite verb and as an auxiliary verb. As a finite verb it has singular form and past tense form. It has the meaning 'have the courage'

- He dares to oppose the minister.
- She dared to come out of the meeting.
- He did not dare to oppose his father.

## As an auxiliary 'dare' is used only in questions and negative sentences.

- Dare he oppose me?
- Dare they do such things?
- Dare you step into my house?
- She dare not come into my house.

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

DDTL		001/		-
11211	IK	I H IK	+ PART	- IV

XI O ENGLISH O

**137** 

- They dare not receive any bribe
- How dare you open my room?

## Used to

'used to' is used only in past tense. It is used for a past habit or a discontinued habit.

- He used to see a lot of movies in his college days.
- She used to carry a red bag when she was studying.
- I used to visit my grandmother very often.

•	)	

1.

a) used to

a) need

2. You \_

1.	a) dare	ys she		<b>visit ner g</b> O		_	-	used to	
2.	,	you	, ,		C) III	ccu	u)	uscu to	
	a) ought to	_			c) us	sed to	d)	need	
3.	, -	pass	•		•		,		
	a) need				-	sed to		dare	
4.	Не	not m	eet me to	day.			-		
	a) used to	1	b) dare		c) ne	eed	d)	ought to	
<b>5</b> .		he submi	t the libra	ary book t	oday?				
	a) need	a) need b) ought to		)	c) da	are	d)	) need	
6.	How	you	put your	hand in m	ny pocket	?			
	a) used to							d)dare	
7.	Gita	not a	attend the	e class too	lay.				
	a) dare	I	b) ought to	)	c) ne	c) need		d) used to	
8.	Не	read a	lot of fic	tion in the	e past.				
	a) ought to		•		,		d)	,	
9.		pay	the fees	tomorrov	v otherw	ise you w	ill not be a	illowed to	sit for the
	exam.		h.) aa.la# #a	_	٠		الہ	4	
10	•				•		u)	d) dare	
10.	-	you		у піскпап	c) need		d) quaht to		
	a) used to	a) used to b) dare		c) need		u)	d) ought to		
				An	swers				
used	to 2. dare	3. ought to	4. need	5. need	6. dare	7. need	8. used to	9. ought to	10. dare

c) dare

c) ought to

consult the neighbours relating to the unsanitary conditions.

d) need

d) dare

Fill in the blanks with a correct semi-modals / quasi-modals.

b) ought to

b) used to

\_ I talk to them before the meeting begins?

138	_		XI O	ENGLISH O		DRILL BOOK + PA	RT - IV
3.		you challenge					
	a) used to	,		,			
4.		_ play hockey dur	_		-	_	
	a) dare	b) need		c) used to		d) ought to	
5.	Tomorrow is a h	noliday.Children _		not come	to school.		
	a) need	b) ought to		c) dare		d) used to	
6.	He	not ask the man	ager f	or a hike in the s	alary.		
	a) ought to	b) used to		c) dare		d) need	
7.	They	go to park on	Sunda	ys during their s	chool days.		
	a) used to	b) dare		c) need		d) ought to	
8.	You	_ not pay the exa	ım fee	s this time.			
	a) used to	b) need		c) ought to	0	d) dare	
9.	The Principal	call fo	r an e	mergency meetir	ng of teaching	staff.	
	a) need	b) ought to		c) dare		d) used to	
10.	Venkat	not speak b	efore t	he audience.			
		b) need			0	d) dare	
11.		ey report to the u					
		b) need	_	_	0	d) dare	
12.	•	have t		, -	everv vear.	,	
			_	c) need		d) ought to	
13.	•	_ not read every o	chapte	,		, 3	
	a) need			c) used to		d) dare	
14	-	go for a w		_			home
	work.	go ioi u w	ank iii	the morning but	i now a days	Sile is busy with	
	a) ought to	b) dare		c) used to		d) need	
15.	You	_ carry your drivi	ina lice	ence.		•	
	a) dare	b) ought to	,	c) need		d) used to	
16.	Mithun	not tell the	narent	•		•	
_0.	a) ought to		parcin	c) need		d) used to	
17	, ,	not me	ntion	•			
17.	a) need	b) dare	21101011			d) ought to	
10	•	consult l	nic nar	,			
10.	a) dare	b) need	iis pai	c) used to		d) ought to	
10	•	r sm	ilo wh	•		, .	
19.	a) used to	b) dare	iie wn	c) ought to		d) need	
20	•	,	of the			a) necu	
<b>2</b> U.		ey face the wrath	or the	c) used to		d) quaht to	
	a) dare	b) need		c) used to		d) ought to	

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O

139



## **LINK WORDS**

PART - IV



## Link Words

+ Link word is a common expression for conjunctions, connectors, the expressions to link ideas. So the number of words is more than our expectation

## Contrast

- → In spite of / Despite link two contrasting ideas, followed by a noun phrase.
- + Although / (Even) though link two contrasting ideas, followed by a sentence.
- + However / Nevertheless / Still / Yet / Even so / On the contrary / In contrast, introduce a new idea which marks a contrast with previously stated ideas, introduced by a comma.
- → new idea which marks a contrast with previously stated ideas. but
- ◆ On the one hand... On the other hand, links two contrasting ideas / paragraphs.
- → In contrast to / Contrary to link two contrasting ideas followed by a noun phrase.

## Reason and cause

- + Because / As / Since / Seeing that introduce a sentence. Sub-ordinate clause introduced by 'because' always appears in final position.
- → Because of / On account of / Owing to / Due to introduce a noun phrase.

## Purpose

- → In order to / So as to introduce an infinitive of purpose.
- In order that / So that introduce a sentence.

#### Consequence

- ★ Consequently / As a consequence / As a result / Therefore
- ◆ As a consequence of / As a result of followed by a noun phrase
- + 'So' introduces a sentence. No commas.

## Addition

- → Moreover / Furthermore / In addition / Besides / What's more Used after a strong pause and separated from the sentences. They are introduced by a comma.
- As well as / In addition to / Besides are used to add one more piece of information, followed by a noun phrase.

## Exemplification

- ★ For example / For instance introduces an example referring to previously stated ideas.
- Such as introduces an example referring to the last idea.

140 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

#### **Connectors**

## Contrast

→ but / yet: followed by a noun phrase or a sentence.

'The book is short but / yet interesting'

→ in spite of / despite: It is placed at the beginning or in the middle of the sentence.

'He arrived on time despite / in spite of getting up late'

+ although / though / even though / in spite of the fact that: followed by a complete sentence. They can be placed at the beginning or in the middle of the sentence. If it is placed at the beginning we need to use a comma after the clause.

'Although / though / even though / in spite of the fact that the pupils had not studied, they all passed their exams'.

♦ however, nevertheless, even so, on the one hand, on the other hand, on the contrary:

'He was quite ill however / nevertheless / even so, he went to school'.

while, whereas

'This film is very interesting, while/whereas that one is quite boring'.

#### Reason and cause

because, as since, seeing that:

'Because / as / since / seeing that it's late, we should go home'.

★ because of, on account of, owing to, due to:

'Because of / on account of / owing to / due to the bad weather, we stayed at home'.

→ in order to, so as to, to:

'She uses her video in order to / so as to / to record TV programmes'.

#### Add information

★ for example, for instant, such as:

'Vegetables are a good source of vitamins: for example / for instance, oranges have vitamin C'

→ more over, furthermore, besides, in addition to:

'In addition to soul music, she likes rap'.

apart from, except for:

'Apart from English, she speaks French'.

## Succession

- ◆ First of all / Firstly / To begin with / First ....
- → Second / Secondly / Then ...
- → Third / Thirdly / After that...
- ◆ The next stage ...
- → Finally / in short / to sum up / in conclusion / lastly / last but not least...

#### Result

★ As a result of:

'As a result of his brave action, he was awarded a military medal.

★ Therefore, as a result, consequently, for this reason:

'Consequently / for this reason, it always passes its annual road test'.

XI O ENGLISH O

141

	h
	,

L.	I have both respe	ect a	admiration for t	hem.			
	a) but	b) or	c)	and	d) so		
2.	Hardly had I finis	_	er the problem,	the	answer leapt to my	min	
	a) than	b) when	c)	) if	d) as		
3.	It will rain either	today	tomorrow.				
	a) nor	b) or	c)	) when	c) after		
4. He could not decide whether to te							
	a) but	b) or	c)	) unless	d) if		
5.	It was not only a	_			_		
	a) and	b) but also	C)	) merely	d) only		
5.	you				-		
	a) unless	b) after	c)	) if	d) before		
<b>7</b> .	He is neither pro		_				
	a) or	b) nor	c)	and	d) but		
3.	No sooner had I						
	a) then	b) after	c)	than	d) so		
).	Scarcely had I he	eard the news, $\_$	my f	riend arrived.			
	a) than	b) when	c)	) after	d) if		
LO.	I do not know wh		-				
	a) and	b) nor	c)	or or	d) when		
			Answers				
	1. and	3. or	5. but also	7. nor	9. when		
	2. when	4. or	6. If	8. than	10. or	1	
						-	
	EXERCISE F	OR SELF EV	ALUATION				
n t	the blanks with t					Г	
L.	We recognized he					L	
	a) although	b) in case	C)	) SO	d) if	г	
2.	He kept reading		-	_		L	
	a) for	b) until	c)	after	d) so that	г	
3.	The moon will ris					L	
3.	The moon will ris	b) than		) before	d) if	L	

c) unless

d) until

b) as though

a) while

142		/	XI O	ENGLISH O	/	DRILL BOOK + P	ART - IV
5.	she got h	ner degree,	she be	came a teacher.			
	a) After			c) However	-	d) In case	
6.	We will not go skiing		_ the w	eather is good.			
	a) as if	b) unless		c) but		d) or	
7.	he left, h	e made sur	e he ha	ad his keys with h	im.		
	a) Before	b) For		c) In case		d) Unless	
8.	I told the	e truth, you	would	not believe me.			
	a) Even if	b) So that		c) But		d) Although	
9.	They have known he						
	a) until	•		c) though		d) yet	
10.	I must leave now,			_	k to do.		
	a) as	•		c) still		d) but	
11.	What shall we do						
	a) or else	b) supposi	ng	c) after		d) no sooner	
12.	you read		you wo	_	joy it.		
	a) If	b) Until		c) For		d) Nonetheless	
13.	The door was open, _		we cou		g.	1511	
	a) in case	•		c) until		d) either	
14.	We packed a lunch, _		we kne		be hungry.		
	a) lest	b) for		c) but		d) if	
15.	I will join you,					ما الما الما الما الما الما الما الما ا	
	a) in spite of	•		•		d) unless	
16.	he is very		s seldo			4N In the	
	a) though	•		c) if		d) while	
17.	We must hurry,		will be			4)	
	a) yet	b) and		c) but		d) or	
18.	We stayed up late,		we wer			15 1711	
	a) so	b) but		c) or		d) still	
19.	They went swimming				ater.		
	a) due to	b) though		c) but		d) in spite of	
20.	I enjoy the course, _		the pro		eacher.		
	a) although	b) when		c) as		d) but	

\* \* \* \*

XI O ENGLISH O

143



### **SEMANTIC FIELDS**

PART - IV

+ In linguistics, a semantic field is a set of words grouped semantically (by meaning) that refers to a specific subject. A meaning of a word is dependent partly on its relation to other words in the same conceptual area. The kinds of semantic fields vary from culture to culture.

# •

#### **EXERCISE WITH ANSWER**

#### Identify the following sentences with the fields given below

**I** 1. Spicy food can cause acidity in the stomach. (Nutrition & Dietetics)

2. Sania Mirza advanced to the third round of the US Open. (Sports)

3. India will test fire another missile next week. (Defence)

4. Wordsworth's poems are very famous. (Literature)

5. The flight was cancelled due to fog. (Weather)

(Weather, Defence, Sports, Nutrition & Dietetics, Literature)

II 1. The ozone layer protects us from the UV rays. (Environment)

Anju George has won several medals in the long jump event. (Sports)
 COBOL and FORTRAN languages are used. (Computer)

4. The Democratic Party made a clean sweep in the recent elections. (Politics)5. Jet Airways has reduced the airfare very much. (Travel)

 Jet Airways has reduced the airfare very much. (T (Computer, Travel, Environment, Sports, Politics)

**III** 1. My uncle is going to undergo a surgery. (Medicine)

2. An island is a land part surrounded by water on all sides. (Geography)

3. Bread and butter makes a tasty breakfast. (Food)

4. The new film became a box office hit. (Entertainment)

5. The State Government is trying to achieve Education for all. (Education)

(Entertainment, Medicine, Geography, Education, Food)

IV 1. You have to obtain passport to go abroad. (Travel)

2. The rain will continue for the next two days. (Weather)

Virat Kholi breaks records in Test Cricket. (Sports)
 A new machine has been invented to detect fake notes. (Science)

5. Fruits are rich in vitamins. (Nutrition)

. Fruits are rich in vitamins. (Nutri (Science, Sports, Nutrition, Travel, Weather

### EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION

- I 1. 'India Today' has published an article on this issue.
  - 2. Add coriander leaves for flavour.
  - 3. Chenmaiyin finishes fourth in ISL.
  - 4. The renovation of the temple is going on.
  - 5. The Entrance Examination will be held next month.

Please Send Your Study Materials to our Email Id: padasalai.net@gmail.com

/ XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

(Religion, Media, Education, Sports, Cooking)

- II 1. K.L. Rahul is brought back to one day cricket after two years.
  - 2. Rainfall occurred at a few places over coastal Karnata.
  - 3. Tamilnadu farmers are reluctant to invest in drip irrigation.
  - 4. Oscar award winner A.R. Rehman was appreciated by the Chief Minister.
  - 5. Syllabi for equitable standard school education will be finalised next month. (Weather, Agriculture, Education, Music, Sports)
- **III** 1. The ISRO launched seven rockets last year.
  - 2. The new MLA s will be sworn in next week.
  - 3. Carrot is rich in vitamin A.
  - 4. 'Super King' Dhoni to train for IPL.
  - We stayed in a motel in Darjeeling. (Sports, Politics, Travel, Space, Nutrition)
- **IV** 1. It was a thrilling win for Roger Federer.
  - 2. Palestenians have decided to go to polls.
  - 3. A new software is adopted to make operations easier.
  - 4. This oil massage will refresh you a lot.
  - 5. Britney Spears will release a new album next month. (*Music, Computer, Politics, Sports, Health*)
- **V** 1. Mr. S.K. Prasad passed away last night.
  - 2. We are trying to manage viral diseases in black pepper.
  - 3. Another bid is made to attract foreign investments.
  - 4. Ravi Sastri calls for better pitches.
  - 5. Young girls impressed with their artistry in Margam style. (Sports, Business, Agriculture, Art, Obituary)
- **VI** 1. It is going to be the closest election ever fought in Tamil Nadu.
  - 2. A magazine has been published to help work-life balance.
  - 3. Fossil proof of human evolution has been found.
  - 4. Arsenal and Liverpool split points.
  - 5. The High Court adjourns the case to next week. (Archeology, Law, Sports, Politics, Literature)
- **VII** 1. Free books will be supplied to all students
  - 2. Pascal adding machine is the first mechanical machine.
  - 3. The students displayed their inventions at the exhibition.
  - 4. King Asoka ruled for thirty seven years.
  - 5. R.D. Sugar Mills plans Rs. 300 crore expansion. (History, Business, Education, Computer, Science)
- **VIII** 1. Akira's album has bagged four Emmy Awards.
  - 2. He is running a mercy home in Salem.
  - 3. Take these pills only in the morning.
  - 4. A vast stretch of sand is called desert.

XI O ENGLISH O

145

- 5. Deforestation leads to soil erosion.

  (Medicine, Music, Environment, Social Service, Geography)
- **IX** 1. Harsha extended his empire from Punjab to Bengal.
  - 2. The mouse is an input device.
  - 3. Irfan Pathan performed a hat-trick against Pakistan.
  - 4. By 2020, all schools will be equipped with computer.
  - 5. Indian Paints achieved a profit of Rs. 500 crore last year. (Education, History, Commerce, Computer, Sports)
- **X** 1. Bombay Jayashree is a famous singer.
  - 2. Many scientists reveal their fear about the global warming.
  - 3. The hybrid variety of crops yield more.
  - 4. The sensex in Mumbai Stock Market crossed 20,000 points last week.
  - 5. A lot of people visit Ooty every year.

    (Agriculture, Tourism, Commerce, Music, Science)



AXI O ENGLISH O DRILL BOOK + PART - IV

COMPREHENSION

PART - IV

EXERCISE WITH ANSWER

#### Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

The Incredible Machine is a favourite attraction at an amusement park, and I am no different. However, unlike most people who seem to prefer rollercoasters, my favorite ride is a little gentler. Every time I go to Coney Island, Navy Pier, or the Santa Monica Pier, I absolutely have to ride the Ferris wheel. The Ferris wheel is simple and yet also quite complex. That is, riding it is easy, but how it works is complicated. A series of carts are attached to a wheel, which is attached to a rim. That rim rotates vertically around an axis, and gravity keeps the carts upright.. The fact of being high in the air makes it so much more entertaining than a lot of rides. I mean, how often do you hang from that high up in daily life? Nevertheless, I have to admit, I don't seek Ferris wheels out because of their excitement. Rather, I find them very relaxing. At the top of the Ferris wheel, you get beautiful sights of the park. You also get a sense of calm that you don't get in the hustle and bustle of the park below. Additionally, Ferris wheels are also gorgeous to look at when they are lit up at night. In fact, the original Ferris wheel was designed as much to be seen as to be ridden. It happened at the World's Fair. The first Ferris wheel was made by and named after George Washington Gale Ferris, Jr. He designed it for the Chicago World's Fair in 1893. It was the tallest attraction there, standing 264 feet high. However, visitors to the fair were impressed by the size of the ride as well as the mechanics of it. In 1893, anything that was not turned by hand was considered a sight to see. And the wheel, which was a machine, was truly incredible to see.

#### **Questions:**

- **1.** What are Coney Island, Navy Pier and Santa Monica Pier? They are all amusement parks.
- **2. Which game does the author like?** The author likes Ferris wheel.
- **3.** Why is Ferris wheel more entertaining than other riders? The fact of being high in the air makes it more entertaining than other riders.
- **4. Why does he seek Ferris wheel?**He seeks Ferris wheel because he finds it very relaxing.
- **5. Who made the first Ferris wheel and when was it made?**George Washington Gale Ferris Jr. made the first Ferris wheel in 1893.

### **EXERCISE FOR SELF EVALUATION**

#### 1. Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

Persuasion is the art of convincing someone to agree with your point of view. According to the ancient Greek philosopher Aristotle, there are three basic tools of persuasion: ethos, pathos, and logos. Ethos is a speaker's way of convincing the audience that she is a credible source. An audience will consider a speaker credible if she seems trustworthy, reliable, and sincere. This can be done in many ways. For example, a speaker can develop ethos by explaining how much experience or education she has in the field. After all, you would be more likely to listen to advice about how to take care of your teeth from a dentist than a firefighter. A speaker can also create ethos by convincing the audience that she is a good person who has their best interests at heart. If an audience cannot trust you, you will not be able to persuade them. Pathos is a speaker's way of connecting with an audience's emotions. For example, a speaker who is trying to convince an audience to vote for him might say that he alone can save the country from a terrible war. These words are intended to fill the audience with fear, thus making them want to vote

XI O ENGLISH O

147

for him. Similarly, a charity organization that helps animals might show an audience pictures of injured dogs and cats. These images are intended to fill the viewers with pity. If the audience feels bad for the animals, they will be more likely to donate money. Logos is the use of facts, information, statistics, or other evidence to make your argument more convincing. An audience will be more likely to believe you if you have data to back up your claims. For example, a commercial for soap might tell you that laboratory tests have shown that their soap kills all 7,000,000 of the bacteria living on your hands right now. This piece of information might make you more likely to buy their brand of soap. Presenting this evidence is much more convincing than simply saying "our soap is the best!" Use of logos can also increase a speaker's ethos; the more facts a speaker includes in his argument, the more likely you are to think that he is educated and trustworthy.

-		
7	uestions	
v	uesuviis	•

Δ.	when will the audience think the speaker is sincere?
2.	Define persuasion.
3.	What is the difference between ethos and pathos?
4.	What is logos?
5.	How does use of logos increase speaker's ethos?

#### 2. Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

Born on Jan 12, 1863 in an affluent Bengali family, Narendra NathaDatta was a precocious child who was what we call nowadays, an all-rounder, excelling in music, studies and athletics. His father VishwanathaDatta was a well-known attorney. However, he took the spiritual route instead and introduced Hinduism to the world in 1893 when he spoke at the World's Parliament of Religion (probably one of the most epic things any Indian has done abroad!).

## The historic speech was given on September 11, 1893 by Swami Vivekananda. Here's the full text of his opening and closing address:

Sisters and Brothers of America,

It fills my heart with joy unspeakable to rise in response to the warm and cordial welcome which you have given us. I thank you in the name of the most ancient order of monks in the world; I thank you in the name of the mother of religions, and I thank you in the name of millions and millions of Hindu people of all classes and sects.

My thanks, also, to some of the speakers on this platform who, referring to the delegates from the Orient, have told you that these men from far-off nations may well claim the honour of bearing to different lands the idea of toleration. I am proud to belong to a religion which has taught the world both tolerance and universal acceptance.

We believe not only in universal toleration, but we accept all religions as true. I am proud to belong to a nation which has sheltered the persecuted and the refugees of all religions and all nations

of the earth. I am proud to tell you that we have gathered in our bosom the purest remnant of the Israelites, who came to Southern India and took refuge with us in the very year in which their holy temple was shattered to pieces by Roman tyranny. I am proud to belong to the religion which has sheltered and is still fostering the remnant of the grand Zoroastrian nation. I will quote to you, brethren, a few lines from a hymn which I remember to have repeated from my earliest boyhood, which is every day repeated by millions of human beings: "As the different streams having their sources in different paths which men take through different tendencies, various though they appear, crooked or straight, all lead to Thee."

The present convention, which is one of the most august assemblies ever held, is in itself a vindication, a declaration to the world of the wonderful doctrine preached in the Gita: "Whosoever comes to me, through whatsoever form, I reach him; all men are struggling through paths which in the end lead to me." Sectarianism, bigotry, and its horrible descendant, fanaticism, have long possessed this beautiful earth.

-		
n	uestions	
v	uestions	ш

1.	What was ViswanathDatta's profession?
2.	In the phrase 'all leads to Thee' to whom does the word 'thee' refer to?
3.	"I am proud to belong to a nation". Which nation is mentioned here?
4.	Which religion does teach the world tolerance and acceptance?
5.	Who came to Southern India and took refuge?

#### 3. Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

Although not the longest river in America, the Rio Grande is one of the most important. But, unlike other significant rivers, it is not used for shipping. In fact, oceangoing ships cannot navigate the waters. No, what makes the Rio Grande so important is its location. Since 1846, it has been the official border of Texas and Mexico.

The Rio Grande is either the fourth or fifth longest river system in North America. It all depends on how it is measured. Because the river twists so much, it occasionally changes course. And these course shifts can cause it to be longer or shorter. At its last official measure, the Rio Grande clocked in at 1,896 miles. The river starts in Colorado and extends downward to the Gulf of Mexico. Downward is the best way of describing it too.

Not only does the river extend south, but it also starts in the mountains and gets lower and lower in elevation as it extends to the Gulf. Its name is Spanish for the "Big River," but the Rio Grande is actually known as Rio Bravo in Mexico. "Bravo" translates as "furious," so the name makes sense. Because of its twists and turns, it certainly does seem to be angrier than most rivers!

The Rio Grande today is mostly used as a source of drinking water. Sadly, much of the water has been drained from the river. Parts of the river are almost dry! This is because people use more water from

XI O ENGLISH O

149

the river than the river can get back from rain and other sources. Experts are working to correct this, though, with hopes of restoring the river to its past strength. Today, the river is important as a source of water for Texans and Mexicans. More important, it is a symbol of cooperation between two nations. Though borders like the Rio Grande separate nations, they are also shared spaces. The Rio Grande is therefore a symbol of friendship and peace between twopeoples.

Qu	estions:
1.	According to the passage why is Rio Grande important?
2.	In what way is Rio Grande different from other rivers?
3.	Where does Rio Grande extend to?
4.	What is the name of this river in Mexico?
5.	Why are some parts of river almost dry?

#### 4. Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

Fruit Fly Fix

It is breakfast time. You have been looking forward to eating a nice ripe banana ever since youwoke up. Just when you reach for the delicious piece of fruit on your counter, you see something that makes you much less hungry: a swarm of fruit flies! Fruit flies are tiny insects that are attracted to ripe or rotting fruits and vegetables.

The flies not only eat the fruit, they also lay their eggs there. A single fruit fly can lay up to 500 eggs on the surface of a piece of fruit. Within eight days, the fruit flies that hatch from these eggs are full adults that can then lay their own eggs. As you can see, what might start out as a small fruit fly problem can become very large very quickly. Although there is a chance fruit flies can carry germs on to your food, this is not very likely. Fruit flies are annoying, but they probably will not hurt you. Because they are such a nuisance, however, most people want to get rid of these pesky bugs as quickly as possible.

Some people use pesticide sprays on the fruit flies. Although this will kill the flies, it will also spread harmful poison all over your kitchen. Luckily, there is also a completely safe way for you to get rid of fruit flies in your house. The first step is for you to remove all fruits or vegetables from your counter. Store these items in the refrigerator or in sealed containers. Clean up any spilled juice or bits of food that might be on the floor. Take out the trash and empty the recycling bin. Wash any dirty dishes that are in your sink. Doing all of these things will stop new fruit flies from finding food or places to lay their eggs.

Next, make a trap to catch all of the remaining fruit flies in your house. First, fill a small bowl with a few tablespoons of vinegar. Then, put a piece of very ripe or rotting fruit into the vinegar. Cover the bowl very tightly with a sheet of plastic wrap and poke a few very small holes in the wrap with a fork. If all goes according to plan, the flies will enter the trap through the holes but will be unable to fly back out. This trap

**Ouestions:** 

150 XI • ENGLISH • DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

will catch all of the remaining fruit flies. You can either kill these flies or release them outdoors. Fruit flies can be a pest, but they do not have to make you crazy. With a little effort, you can get existing flies out of your house and prevent new ones from taking over your kitchen.

1.	What are fruit flies?
2.	How do the fruit flies multiply easily?
3.	According to the passage why should we not use pesticide spray to kill fruit flies?
4.	What is the completely safe way of getting rid of fruit flies?
5.	What could we use to catch the fruit flies?

#### 5. Read the following passage and answer the questions that follow.

A material is what something is made of. There are 5 basic materials. Most things are made withthese materials. Some things are made of metal. Some things are made of glass. Some things are made of wood. Some things are made of cloth. And some things are made of plastic. There are some other materials. But they are not used as much as these 5 materials.

Let's talk about metal first. Metal is very heavy. And it is very hard and strong. It usually feelscool if you touch it. We use metal to make lots of things. We use it for forks and knives. We use it for keys. We use it for cars. We use it for these things because it is very strong. Next, let's talk about glass. Glass is very smooth. It feels cool to touch. It is not as heavy as metal. It is hard. But it is not strong. It breaks very easily! Then why do we use it? We use it because it is clear! You can see through glass! That's why we use it for windows. That's also why we use it for glasses.

Now, let's talk about wood. Wood is lighter than metal and glass. It is not as strong as metal. But it is much stronger than glass. We use wood to make lots of things. Things made from wood are usually light and hard and strong. Chairs and tables are made from wood. Pencils are made from wood. Now let's talk about cloth. Cloth is very light. It is much lighter than wood. And it is very soft. We use cloth to makelots of things. For example, it is used to make clothing. And it is used to make blankets.

Last, let's talk about plastic. Plastic is also very light. But it is different from cloth. Sometimes it is soft. And sometimes it is hard. Plastic can be used to make thin plastic bags. These are light, soft, and strong. But plastic can also be used to make bicycle helmets. These are light, hard, and strong. A helmet and a bag seem different. But they are both made from plastic.

#### **Questions:**

1. What is a material?

RILL BO	OOK + PART - IV XI O ENGLISH O	L <b>51</b>
2.	What are the materials mentioned in the passage?	
3.	How do we use metal?	
4.	Why do we use glass though it is not strong?	
5.	What do we make out of wood?	

\* \* \* \*

**DRILL BOOK • PART - IV** XI O ENGLISH O **152** 

#### **GOVERNMENT QUESTION PAPER - MARCH 2020**

### **XI - STANDARD English**

Time: 3 hrs	Max. Marks: 90
-------------	----------------

#### **Instructions:**

- Check the question paper for fairness of printing. If there is any lack of fairness inform the Hall supervisor immediately.
- Use Blue or Black ink to write and underline.

#### **PART I**

#### A

20

nsw	er all the questions.						20×1=2		
	Choose the appropriate synonyms of the underlined words in the following sentences.								
1.	we treated it like the	<u>fab</u>	les of the prophets she	e us	sed to tell us.				
	a) tales	b)	theories	c)	sayings	d)	experiences		
2.	either he has a memo	ry lil	ke a sieve or is an <b>aud</b>	laci	ous perverter of the t	ruth	ı <b>.</b>		
	a) great	b)	bold	c)	strong	d)	perfect		
3.	I shallonly <u>reiterate</u> s	som	e of the cardinal princi	ples					
	a) accept	b)	express	c)	repeat	d)	adopt		
	<b>Choose the appropriat</b>	e aı	ntonyms for the und	erli	ned words in the fo	llov	wing sentences.		
4.	The <b>discrepancy</b> about	the	cress put me on my gu	ard					
	a) originality	b)	similarity	c)	functionality	d)	triviality		
5.	Such a <b>cosy</b> little room!								
	a) uncomfortable	b)	inexpensive	c)	filthy	d)	dingy		
6.	But how near the surface	and	readyis worldly <b>g</b>	uile	<u>!</u>				
	a) hardship	b)	peace	c)	honesty	d)	pleasure		
7.	Choose the word that car	be	added after <b>'good'</b> to	for	m a compound word.				
	a) sense	b)	time	c)	form	d)	will		
8.	Form a new word by addi	ng a	suitable prefix to the	bas	e-word <b>`animate</b> '				
	a) de	b)	un	c)	in	d)	re		
9.	Choose the unclipped form	n of	the word 'champ'						
	a) Champion	b)	Chamberlain	c)	Champagne	d)	Chimpanzee		
10.	Choose the right combina	ition	of the blended word '	sito	com'				
	a) sisterly+community	b)	sitting+compartment	:c)	site+commerce	d)	situation+comedy		
11.	A person who is capable of	of us	sing both hands with e	qua	l ease is an				
	a) occultist	b)	ambidexter	c)	imbecile	d)	antiquarian		
12.	Choose the trisyllabic wor	d fr	om the following.						
	a) distinguished	b)	fortunately	c)	information	d)	traditional		

DR	LL BOOK + PART - IV XI O ENGLISH O \	3
13.	Choose the correct expansion of the abbreviation <b>BCCI</b> a) Board of Council for Cricket in India b) Board of Cricket Control in India c) Board of Cricket Council in India d) Board of Control for Cricket in India	
14.	Replace the underlined word in the sentence with the suitable phrasal verb.  The actor <u>rehearsed</u> his dialogues quickly before going to the stage.  a) ran around b) ran away c) ran up d) ran over	
15.	Replace the phrasal verb in the sentence with the suitable single word.  The bike <u>blew up</u> as soon as it hit the median  a) capsized b) stopped c) exploded d) rolled	
16.	Choose the correct meaning of the foreign word in the following sentence.  The Chairman was very hesitant in giving <u>carte blanche</u> to the Manager in regard to appointment of staff.  a) terms and conditions laid down to continue something  b) full freedom and power to do something  c) certain restrictions placed to attempt something  d) complete support extended to perform something	
17.	Choose the right meaning of the idiomatic expression in the sentence below nnocent people are being <u>taken for a ride</u> by the cunning people.  a) uplifted b) safeguarded c) discouraged d) deceived	
18.	Fill in the blank with the suitable phrase preposition.  Education must aim at teaching ethical and moral values imparting knowledge.  a) in place of b) in exchange for c) in addition to d) in accordance with	
19.	Choose the word that has been spelt correctly  a) restaurant b) restorent c) restaurant d) restuorent	
20.	Fill in the blank with the right word A peaceful spread on her face and we knew that she was dead. a) prowler b) polar c) palloar d) parlour	
	PART II	
	SECTION - 1	
Answ	er any four of the following:	
	the following sets of poetic lines and answer any four of the following. $4 \times 2$	=8
Ź	<ul><li>. "But that's gone, son</li><li>Now they shake hands without hearts."</li><li>a) What is gone, according to the speaker?</li><li>b) Explain the second line</li></ul>	
2	a) Who is a 'jockey'?  b) Pick out the rhyming words.	

/ XI O ENGLISH O / DRILL BOOK + PART - IV

23. "But the least motion which they made

It seem'd a thrill of pleasure."

- a) Who are 'they'?
- b) What are they doing?
- 24. 'And his footprints are not found in any file of Scotland Yard's"
  - a) Whose footprints do the police need and why?
  - b) Pick out the words in alliteration
- 25. "He who does not stoop, is a king we adore.

We bow before competence and merit"

- a) Whom do we adore?
- b) What is valued and respected?
- 26. "And yet not so-for what can we bequeath

Save our deposed bodies to the ground?"

- a) What is the only thing we begueath to our descendants?
- b) Identify the figure of speech used here.

#### SECTION - 2

#### Answer any three questions.

3×2=6

- 27. Anu requested her brother to drop her at the airport that night (Change into indirect speech)
- 28. Sneha has a box full of toys. She wants to donate them to an orphanage (Combine using a relative pronoun)
- 29. The old lady sat in a corner and started praying to God (Change into a simple sentence)
- 30. The farmers usually harvest the mango fruits only in the month of May. (Change the voice)

#### **PART III**

#### **SECTION - 1**

#### Explain any two of the following with reference to the context.

2×3=6

31. I have also learned to say "Goodbye"

When I mean "Good-riddance"

32. "We deem it our duty and mission in life,

To bless and praise the deserving ones."

33. "He's broken every human law, he breaks the law of gravity."

#### **SECTION - 2**

#### Answer any two of the following.

2×3=6

- 34. How did Onler help Mary Kom in sending her to U.S.A?
- 35. How does E.V.Lucas describe the man who approached him with an offer?
- 36. What was the role of scholars and poets in olden days?

#### XI O ENGLISH O

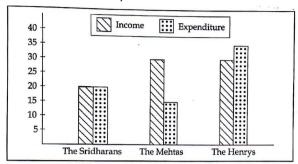
155

#### **SECTION - 3**

#### Answer any three of the following.

3×3=9

37. Study the following bar graph which gives the details of the Annual Income and Expenditure of three of three families in Chennai. Write three sentences on your inference about the data.



- 38. Describe the process of cleaning the tarnished brass items at home.
- 39. Prepare a notice announcing suspension of water supply in a residential apartment complex on account of maintenance work. Give suitable details and instructions to the residents.
- 40. Complete each of the following proverbs with the right option.
  - a) Every cloud has a .....lining. (golden/blackish/silver)
  - b) Time and .....wait for no man.(tide/chance/place)
  - c) Don't cast pearls before the .....(witch/swine/baron)

#### **PART IV**

#### Answer the following questions.

7×5=35

- 41. Answer the following in a **paragraph** of about 150 words.
  - a) How does Robert Lynd analyse the various reasons for forgetfulness in humans?."

#### OR

- b) Give an account of Bill Bryson's awkward Behaviour during his trip to England.
- 42. Answer the following in a **paragraph** of about 150 words.
  - a) How does Ogden Nash try to explain that he is very happy being a mere spectator?

#### **OR**

- b) How does King Richard explain the power of Death to his followers through his monologue?
- 43. Write a **paragraph** of about **150** words by developing the following hints.
  - a) Two friends-made a pact-meet after twenty years Bob arrived spoke to policeman on beat-tall man came-claimed to be Jimmy Wells-Bob realized-not his friend-policeman in plainclothes - arrested Bob, a noted criminal-policeman on beat-real Jimmy Wells-hesitated to arrest friend-sent another with a note.

#### **OR**

Miss Meadows-music teacher-received letter-fiance' - upset with message-affected her mood-reflected in class-called by Headmistress - gave a telegram-sender Basil-request to forget-message in letter-indicated reunion-Meadows turned happy-selected cheerful song-teach children. 156 / XI • ENGLISH • / DRILL BOOK • PART - IV

44. a) Make notes of the following passage.

Language is the most important tool of communication invented by human civilization. Language helps us to understand each other. We can never overestimate the importance of language in our lives. Everytime we speak, we do it with a particular purpose. Sometimes, we wish to deliver a message, or we want to know something, or we like to express our feelings. At times, we use language to ask for help, to share information, or just to say a joke. Generally, there are five main functions of language which we shall now discuss.

The first one is informational function which helps us deliver messages, describe things and give our listeners new information. This function can be illustrated as an example of an encyclopaedia article. The next function of a language is the expressive function. We need this function whenever we want to express our feelings and impressions. With this function, we can understand the personality of the speaker and his or her emotions. The third is the directive function of language. This function is used to induce certain actions or reactions. The examples of such a function are commands and requests. This is a function of social control and interpersonal interaction. Here, the reaction of the listener is more important than the thoughts expressed by the speaker. The next function of a language is the aesthetic function. Here, the words and sentences are considered as linguistics artefacts. In this function, the beauty of words and pharases is more important than the usefulness of information. The fifth and final function of a language is the phatic function. The only purpose of this function is to maintain social relationships, and to begin, or to continue the conversation. A well-known example from British culture is a small talk about the weather. Such a kind of talk neither provides any information nor expresses our feelings, but it helps to interact with people.

OR

- b) Write a paragraph on your favourite pastime activity in about 150 words.
- 45. a) Write a letter to your cousin describing a music concert you had attended recently.

**OR** 

- b) Write a letter to an eminent writer inviting him to be a Chief Guest for the inauguration of your school Literary Association.
- 46. a) Read the following sentences, spot the error and correct them.
  - i) We saw a few girls playing in the park today morning.
  - ii) The interior decoration in all the rooms are awesome.
  - iii) My mother rarely goes out without an umbrella, doesn't she?
  - iv) Though I have done my interview well, I was not selected.
  - v) Some parents keep their children with control.

(or)

b)	Fill i	n the blanks as instructed.
	i)	The little girl did not realize how her hair got so (knotty/naughty)
	ii)	As the shops (close), we could not buy anything for the children. (Use the correct verb form)
	iii)	The team performed task in an excellent manner.(Fill in the blank with a quantitative determiner)
	iv)	My inquisitive niece ask a number of questions, when she was a child. (Fill in the blank with a semi-modal verb)

XI O ENGLISH O

**157** 

47. a) Read the following passage and answer the questions in your own words.

The night sky makes a very interesting study. To an astronomer or a sailor, the position of the stars is a serious, professional study. Many of the stars are known by their names. Each has a distinctive appearance. The sky on a moonlit night is the poet's delight. The sky on a dark night may appear somewhat sinister to some, but to Shelley, the poet, it is the star-spangled black dress of a woman. When the sky is covered with clouds without any stars, it wears a grim appearance. To a child, the sky at night, is a mystery and to the mature, it is an endless object of study.

#### **Questions:**

- i) How can we identify the stars?
- ii) Who is an astronomer?
- iii) Explain the comparison made by Shelley.
- iv) When does the sky appear grim?
- v) How does a child differ from a matured adult, when it beholds the sky at night?

**OR** 

b) Construct a dialogue between two friends discussing their life in hostel, in not less than five exchanges.

\*\*\*\*